



Statistics South Africa

CENSUS 2001

Primary tables Western Cape

Census '96 and 2001 compared

Census 2001: Primary tables Western Cape

Census '96 and 2001 compared

Statistics South Africa

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2005

Users may apply or process this data, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without prior permission from Stats SA.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

Census 2001: Primary tables Western Cape: Census '96 and 2001 compared / Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2005

vi, 107 p. [Report No. 03-02-13 (2001)]

ISBN 0-621-34329-3

1. Population – Statistics
2. Statistics – South Africa
3. Census – Statistics
4. Statistics – Tables
5. Census district – Western Cape
- I. Statistics South Africa
- II. Series
(LCSH 16)

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
Library of Parliament, Cape Town
Bloemfontein Public Library
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
Johannesburg Public Library

Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
Central Regional Library, Limpopo
Central Reference Library, Nelspruit
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This report is available on the Stats SA website: www.statssa.gov.za

Copies are available from: Printing and Distribution, Statistics South Africa

Tel: (012) 310 8044/ 310 8161

Fax: (012) 321 7381

Email: distribution@statssa.gov.za

Contents

List of tables	iv
List of figures	v
Introduction	1
Contents of this publication	1
Technical notes	1
Definitions	2
Extract from the <i>SA Statistics Council sub-committee report on Census 2001</i>	3
Symbols used in the tables	3
Background tables	4
Section 1: Information on individuals	7
1 Home language	8
2 Country of birth	13
3 Citizenship	16
4 Age	19
5 Religion	24
6 Marital status	29
7 Disability	32
8 Level of education	35
9 Attendance at an educational institution	38
10 The labour market	51
11 The not economically active	54
12 Full-time and part-time work	57
13 Labour market rates	60
14 Occupation of the employed	62
15 Economic sector of the employed	66
16 Income, before tax, of the employed	71
Section 2: Information on households	77
17 Type of dwelling	78
18 Energy	82
19 Water	87
20 Sanitation	90
21 Refuse removal	93
22 Telephones	96
23 Age of the household head	99

List of tables

Introduction

Table A: South African population by province and population group: 1996	4
Table B: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 1996	4
Table C: South African population by province and population group: 2001	5
Table D: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 2001	5

Part 1: Information on individuals

1 First home language by population group and gender	8
2 Country of birth by population group and gender	13
3 Citizenship by population group and gender	16
4 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender	19
5 Religion by population group and gender	24
6 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender	29
7 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender	32
8 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or more by population group and gender	35
9 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender	38
10 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	51
11 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	55
12 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	57
13 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	60
14 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	62
15 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	66
16 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	71

Note: There are four tables in each section in Parts 1 and 2. The first two show numbers and percentages respectively for 1996, and the third and fourth show numbers and percentages respectively for 2001. The exception is Section 13, which has two tables, one for 1996 and one for 2001.

The list alongside gives the generic table heading for each topic, and the page number of the first table in the set.

Part 2: Information on households

17 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head	78
18 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head	82
19 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head	87
20 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head	90
21 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head	93
22 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head	96
23 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender	99

List of figures

Figure 1:	Distribution of the population by first home language, Census 1996 and 2001	8
Figure 2:	Country of birth of those not born in South Africa, Census 1996 and 2001	13
Figure 3:	Country of citizenship of non-South Africans, Census 1996 and 2001	16
Figure 4.1:	Age distribution of males and females in the total population, Census 1996	19
Figure 4.2:	Age distribution of males and females in the total population, Census 2001	19
Figure 5:	Distribution of the population by religious affiliation, Census 1996 and 2001	24
Figure 6:	Marital status by gender amongst those aged 15 years and older, Census 1996 and 2001	29
Figure 7:	Percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability, Census 1996 and 2001	32
Figure 8:	Level of education amongst those aged 20 years and older, Census 1996 and 2001	35
Figure 9:	Percentage of the population aged 5-24 attending an educational institution in single year age categories, Census 1996 and 2001	38
Figure 10:	Distribution of economically active population aged 15-65, Census 1996 and Census 2001	51
Figure 11:	Reason for being classified as not economically active among men and women aged 15-65, Census 1996 and 2001	54
Figure 12:	Percentage of employed men and women who were working full time, Census 1996 and 2001	57
Figure 13:	Labour absorption rates by population group and gender, Census 1996 and 2001	60
Figure 14:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 in each population group by occupation, Census 1996 and 2001	63
Figure 15:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by economic sector, Census 1996 and 2001	68
Figure 16.1:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income, Census 1996 and 2001	73
Figure 16.2:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income, Census 1996 and 2001	73
Figure 17:	Distribution of households by type of dwelling and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	80
Figure 18:	Percentage of households using electricity for lighting by population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	85
Figure 19:	Distribution of households by main source of water and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	90
Figure 20:	Distribution of households by type of toilet facility and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	94
Figure 21:	Distribution of households by type of refuse removal and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	97
Figure 22:	Percentage of households with telephone in dwelling or a cellular phone by population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	100
Figure 23:	Age distribution of household heads in five-year intervals, Census 1996 and 2001	103

Introduction

Contents of this publication

This series represents the first full comparative report between the results of Census '96 and Census 2001, for the country as a whole, and for each province.

This volume contains detailed tables (numbers and percentages) describing personal and household characteristics of the population of Western Cape in 1996 and 2001 by population group and gender. The exact topics covered can be seen in the contents list. A comparative graph or graphs and commentary are provided for each topic. Those topics requiring specialist analysis, such as mortality, migration and fertility, are omitted from this report.

For certain topics direct comparisons are not possible. A clear indication is given in the text where this has occurred.

At the end of this introduction are four background tables giving an overall description of the numbers and percentages of people and households in each province in each census year, by population group and gender.

Similar reports to this one are being published for each of the provinces. Users should consult the website www.statssa.gov.za for information on their availability. The national volume was published in mid-2004.

A full list of the various Census 2001 printed and electronic products can also be found on the website.

Technical notes

Adjusting for undercount

For both censuses a post-enumeration survey (PES) was undertaken to determine the degree of undercount or overcount. The numbers and percentages presented in this report have been adjusted according to the PES findings.

Adjusting the count in this way leads to the introduction of fractions. These fractions have been rounded to whole numbers. The sum of the separate numbers may therefore differ slightly from the totals given. A similar effect can be seen with the percentages, which are rounded to one decimal place, and therefore may not always sum to 100.

Population group

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) continues to classify people by population group, in order to monitor progress in moving away from the apartheid-based discrimination of the past. However membership of a population group is now based on self-perception and self-classification, not on a legal definition.

In 2001, five options were provided on the questionnaire, Black African, Coloured, Indian or Asian, White, and Other. In 1996 the first group was described as African/Black. In this volume the 2001 terminology is used. Note that for the 1996 data, 'Other' is reported separately, whereas in 2001 responses in this category were imputed. Non-responses for population group were also handled by imputation in 2001.

Imputation

In 2001, imputation was used to allocate values for unavailable, unknown, incorrect or inconsistent responses in most categories. The editing system uses a combination of 'logical' imputation techniques and 'hot decks' (dynamic imputation). 'Undetermined' values were used only for a few variables in a few cases (such as industry and occupation).

Logical imputations, in which a consistent value is calculated or deduced from other information in the household, are usually preferred over hot deck imputations. Generally, the editing system attempts to resolve inconsistencies first by looking at other characteristics of the household (for example, a married person with an invalid response for sex would be assigned the opposite sex to their spouse). If this is unsuccessful, then a consistent value is imputed from a hot deck, which bases the imputation on nearby persons or households that share similar characteristics.

Unspecified values

Variables with unspecified values from Census '96 are excluded from the comparative graphs, but in 2001 values were imputed for these variables, and are therefore included.

Coverage

- In this volume information on households, housing and services (Section 2) is provided for people living in housing units only. Household and services information is available elsewhere for persons in collective living quarters.
- Person information (Section 1) is provided for everyone, except for Census '96 for certain topics, such as country of birth and educational achievement, as noted on the individual tables. This is because in Census '96 questions on these topics were not asked of persons in collective living quarters other than hostels.

Table headings

To avoid repetition, when the entire population is being described in any table in Section 1, the heading of the table does not generally reflect this. When a subset is being described, such as the disabled population, this is given in the heading. A quick glance at the bottom right hand corner of the numbers tables will confirm the universe.

Definitions

A publication containing all census concepts and definitions is available electronically (Report no. 03-02-26 (2001)). Nevertheless, for the convenience of readers, the main terms used in this volume are defined below.

- **Household:** A household is a group of persons who live together, and provide themselves jointly with food and/or other essentials for living, or a single person who lives alone.
Note: The definition of household for other Stats SA data collection operations includes the four-night-a-week rule, according to which a person is a member of a household if he spends on average four nights a week in that household. As Census '96 and 2001 were a *de facto* censuses, which means that people were counted where they were staying on census night, the four-night-a-week rule did not apply.

- **Housing unit:** A unit of accommodation for a household, which may consist of one structure, more than one structure, or part of a structure. Examples of each are a house, a group of rondavels, and a flat. (The types of living quarters classified as housing units can be seen in Table 17.)
- **Collective living quarters:** Living quarters where certain facilities are shared by groups of individuals or households. They include hostels, hotels and institutions.
Note: In Census '96 the terminology for the different types of living quarters was slightly different, but in this volume the current terminology is used in reference to both census years. See the section on coverage, above.
- **Economically active:** All those who are either employed or unemployed. The rest of the working-age population is classified as not economically active, which includes students, homemakers, those too ill to work and anyone not seeking work.
- **Unemployed:** According to the *official or strict definition*, the unemployed are those people within the economically active population who (a) did not work in the seven days prior to census night, (b) wanted to work and were available to start work within a week of census night, and (c) had taken active steps to look for work or to start some form of self-employment in the four weeks prior to census night. People who fulfil the first two criteria but not the third are classified as unemployed according to the expanded definition.
Note: Census 2001 figures are given for unemployment according to the official definition. This is not possible for Census '96, as the way the questions were phrased did not elicit accurate information about job-seeking behaviour. Census '96 figures are therefore considered to be according to the expanded definition.
- **Highest level of (completed) education:**
 - No schooling: This category includes people who had never been to school, as well as children in pre-school, Grade 0, and Grade 1 at the time of the census. Only children who had **completed** Grade 1 fell into the next category.
 - Some primary: Grades 1–6 inclusive.
 - Complete primary: Grade 7

- Some secondary: Grades 8–11 inclusive
- Grade 12/ Std 10
- Higher: Grade 12 plus any tertiary qualification of at least six months' full-time study or equivalent.
- *Income*: All money received from salary, wages or own business; plus money benefits from employer, such as contributions to medical aid and pension funds; plus all money from other sources, such as additional work activities, remittances from family members living elsewhere, state pension or grant, other pensions or grants, income from investments, etc. The amount reported is the total before tax. Note: Income is generally under-reported.

Extract from the *Report of the Census Sub-committee to the South African Statistics Council on Census 2001*

Preliminary investigations indicate that the 2001 census probably resulted in:

- an underestimate of the number of children below age five*
- an over-estimate of the number of teenagers aged between 10 and 20
- an underestimate of the number of men relative to the number of women*
- an underestimate of the number in the white population
- higher than expected numbers aged 80 and older, in the African population
- an underestimate of the number of foreign-born, since some identified themselves incorrectly as being South African-born
- age misstatement in the range 60-74
- an overestimate of the extent of unemployment
- an underestimate of those who were employed for only a few hours per week
- an underestimate of household income
- an overestimate of the number of paternal orphans and the number of fathers missing from the household.

* This is a common feature of censuses, particularly in developing countries.

In addition:

- Scanning problems caused some births to be recorded in the wrong province. The number of cases is relatively small and should not lead to too much distortion for most purposes for which these data are used; however, it does produce obviously erroneous results in when one tries to estimate the extent of inter-provincial migration of those born since the previous census.
- The fertility data (numbers of children ever born, children surviving) are problematic.

For further details of these investigations see the full report of the *Census Sub-Committee*.

Symbols used in the tables

- 0 = less than half
- 0,0% = less than 0,05%
- = nil or not applicable

Background tables

Table A: South African population by province and population group: 1996

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Unspecified/Other		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	5 448 495	17,5	468 532	13,0	19 356	1,9	330 294	7,4	35 849	9,6	6 302 525	15,5
Free State	2 223 940	7,1	79 038	2,2	2 805	0,3	316 459	7,1	11 262	3,0	2 633 504	6,5
Gauteng	5 147 444	16,5	278 692	7,7	161 289	15,4	1 702 343	38,4	58 654	15,6	7 348 423	18,1
KwaZulu-Natal	6 880 652	22,1	117 951	3,3	790 813	75,6	558 182	12,6	69 423	18,5	8 417 021	20,7
Limpopo	4 765 255	15,3	7 821	0,2	5 510	0,5	117 878	2,7	32 904	8,8	4 929 368	12,1
Mpumalanga	2 497 834	8,0	20 283	0,6	13 083	1,3	253 392	5,7	16 120	4,3	2 800 711	6,9
Northern Cape	278 633	0,9	435 368	12,1	2 268	0,2	111 844	2,5	12 208	3,3	840 321	2,1
North West	3 058 686	9,8	46 652	1,3	10 097	1,0	222 755	5,0	16 635	4,4	3 354 825	8,3
Western Cape	826 691	2,7	2 146 109	59,6	40 376	3,9	821 551	18,5	122 148	32,6	3 956 875	9,7
South Africa	31 127 631	100,0	3 600 446	100,0	1 045 596	100,0	4 434 697	100,0	375 204	100,0	40 583 573	100,0

Table B: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 1996

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Unspecified/Other		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	1 125 258	17,2	88 606	12,0	4 636	1,9	109 312	7,4	4 534	7,8	1 332 334	14,7
Free State	503 690	7,7	16 653	2,2	809	0,3	102 461	6,9	1 400	2,4	625 013	6,9
Gauteng	1 282 549	19,6	61 799	8,3	39 709	16,3	569 733	38,4	10 375	17,8	1 964 161	21,6
KwaZulu-Natal	1 249 198	19,1	26 122	3,5	182 058	74,7	195 329	13,2	8 226	14,1	1 660 936	18,3
Limpopo	939 568	14,4	1 951	0,3	1 339	0,5	36 204	2,4	3 390	5,8	982 444	10,8
Mpumalanga	517 779	7,9	4 713	0,6	2 817	1,2	76 658	5,2	2 050	3,5	604 012	6,7
Northern Cape	61 466	0,9	87 559	11,8	536	0,2	35 468	2,4	1 945	3,3	186 968	2,1
North West	637 988	9,8	9 879	1,3	2 383	1,0	68 439	4,6	1 952	3,4	720 640	8,0
Western Cape	216 500	3,3	443 937	59,9	9 339	3,8	288 891	19,5	24 350	41,8	983 015	10,9
South Africa	6 533 998	100,0	741 206	100,0	243 639	100,0	1 482 492	100,0	58 235	100,0	9 059 570	100,0

Table C: South African population by province and population group: 2001

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	5 635 079	15,9	478 807	12,0	18 372	1,6	304 506	7,1	6 436 763	14,4
Free State	2 381 073	6,7	83 193	2,1	3 719	0,3	238 791	5,6	2 706 775	6,0
Gauteng	6 522 792	18,4	337 974	8,5	218 015	19,5	1 758 398	41,0	8 837 178	19,7
KwaZulu-Natal	8 002 407	22,6	141 887	3,6	798 275	71,6	483 448	11,3	9 426 017	21,0
Limpopo	5 128 616	14,5	10 163	0,3	8 587	0,8	126 276	2,9	5 273 642	11,8
Mpumalanga	2 886 345	8,1	22 158	0,6	11 244	1,0	203 244	4,7	3 122 990	7,0
Northern Cape	293 976	0,8	424 389	10,6	2 320	0,2	102 042	2,4	822 727	1,8
North West	3 358 450	9,5	56 959	1,4	9 906	0,9	244 035	5,7	3 669 349	8,2
Western Cape	1 207 429	3,4	2 438 976	61,1	45 030	4,0	832 901	19,4	4 524 335	10,1
South Africa	35 416 166	100,0	3 994 505	100,0	1 115 467	100,0	4 293 640	100,0	44 819 778	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

Table D: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 2001

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	1 302 609	15,1	103 365	11,6	4 631	1,6	102 059	7,2	1 512 664	13,5
Free State	635 871	7,4	20 307	2,3	962	0,3	76 161	5,4	733 302	6,5
Gauteng	1 945 427	22,6	81 153	9,1	54 318	19,2	570 346	40,5	2 651 244	23,7
KwaZulu-Natal	1 688 000	19,6	30 152	3,4	204 344	72,2	163 754	11,6	2 086 250	18,6
Limpopo	1 141 395	13,2	2 545	0,3	1 816	0,6	34 209	2,4	1 179 965	10,5
Mpumalanga	665 548	7,7	5 019	0,6	3 031	1,1	59 533	4,2	733 131	6,5
Northern Cape	78 501	0,9	94 796	10,7	592	0,2	32 953	2,3	206 842	1,8
North West	848 512	9,8	13 745	1,5	2 524	0,9	64 223	4,6	929 004	8,3
Western Cape	319 187	3,7	536 954	60,5	10 711	3,8	306 451	21,7	1 173 304	10,5
South Africa	8 625 050	100,0	888 036	100,0	282 930	100,0	1 409 689	100,0	11 205 705	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

Part 1: Information on individuals

1 Home language

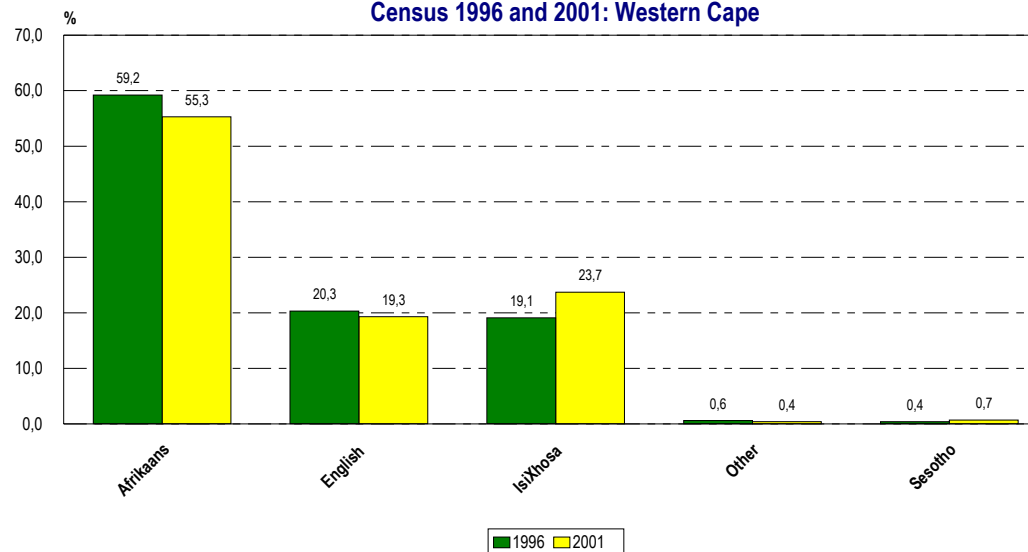
Tables 1.1 to 1.4 show the numbers and percentages of the Western Cape population speaking each of the official languages of South Africa as their first home language (language most often spoken in the household) at the time of Census '96 and Census 2001, broken down by population group and gender.

The most frequently spoken first home language in Western Cape in both census years was Afrikaans. It was spoken by 2,3 million people in 1996, increasing to 2,5 million in 2001. This was followed by English, spoken by 795 000 in 1996 and 875 000 in 2001. However in both instances these numbers represented a drop in the proportion of the population speaking these languages (see Figure 1). The third most frequently spoken first home language was isiXhosa, spoken by 748 000 in 1996, increasing to 1,1 million in 2001.

The nine official indigenous African languages were spoken as first home languages by 19,6% of the population in 1996, increasing to 25,8% at the time of Census 2001. Afrikaans and English were spoken as first home languages by 78,6% of the population in 1996, decreasing to 74,6% in 2001.

Figure 1 shows the percentage of people speaking each home language in 1996 and 2001. Afrikaans was spoken by more than half of the Western Cape population in both censuses.

Figure 1
Distribution of the population by first home language
Census 1996 and 2001: Western Cape



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified language
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified language

1.1 First home language by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	20 697	19 235	39 932	864 360	909 875	1 774 235	3 842	3 795	7 637	210 337	226 485	436 822	27 169	29 272	56 441	1 126 405	1 188 662	2 315 067
English	6 525	7 010	13 535	164 567	182 973	347 540	15 148	14 937	30 085	171 629	186 813	358 442	21 803	23 807	45 610	379 672	415 540	795 212
IsiNdebele	404	259	663	793	824	1 617	4	6	10	403	425	828	21	26	47	1 625	1 540	3 165
IsiXhosa	371 791	365 836	737 627	1 057	1 475	2 532	30	24	54	150	201	351	3 649	3 765	7 414	376 677	371 301	747 978
IsiZulu	2 602	1 637	4 239	11	9	20	3	3	6	8	5	13	39	27	66	2 663	1 681	4 344
Sepedi	610	358	968	65	64	129	0	0	0	14	13	27	8	3	11	697	438	1 135
Sesotho	7 961	6 411	14 372	29	24	53	4	0	4	8	12	20	110	118	228	8 112	6 565	14 677
Setswana	1 807	1 401	3 208	34	22	56	0	0	0	5	3	8	19	21	40	1 865	1 447	3 312
SiSwati	331	200	531	12	1	13	0	0	0	5	2	7	1	2	3	349	205	554
Tshivenda	293	123	416	5	3	8	4	1	5	1	0	1	3	0	3	306	127	433
Xitsonga	330	170	500	8	9	17	0	2	2	9	6	15	1	0	1	348	187	535
Other	2 759	1 221	3 980	898	869	1 767	958	944	1 902	7 790	8 340	16 130	572	516	1 088	12 977	11 890	24 867
Unspecified	3 589	3 134	6 723	8 570	9 552	18 122	361	312	673	4 491	4 393	8 884	6 791	4 399	11 190	23 802	21 790	45 592
Total	419 698	406 994	826 692	1 040 409	1 105 700	2 146 109	20 350	20 025	40 375	394 850	426 701	821 551	60 187	61 961	122 148	1 935 494	2 021 381	3 956 875

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.

1.2 First home language by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	4,9	4,7	4,8	83,1	82,3	82,7	18,9	18,9	18,9	53,3	53,1	53,2	45,1	47,2	46,2	58,2	58,8	58,5
English	1,6	1,7	1,6	15,8	16,5	16,2	74,4	74,6	74,5	43,5	43,8	43,6	36,2	38,4	37,3	19,6	20,6	20,1
IsiNdebele	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
IsiXhosa	88,6	89,9	89,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	6,1	6,1	6,1	19,5	18,4	18,9
IsiZulu	0,6	0,4	0,5	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Sepedi	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Sesotho	1,9	1,6	1,7	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,4	0,3	0,4
Setswana	0,4	0,3	0,4	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
SiSwati	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Tshivenda	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Xitsonga	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Other	0,7	0,3	0,5	0,1	0,1	0,1	4,7	4,7	4,7	2,0	2,0	2,0	1,0	0,8	0,9	0,7	0,6	0,6
Unspecified	0,9	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,9	0,8	1,8	1,6	1,7	1,1	1,0	1,1	11,3	7,1	9,2	1,2	1,1	1,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

1.3 First home language by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	27 735	27 112	54 848	952 779	1 023 755	1 976 534	3 880	3 965	7 844	221 663	239 859	461 522	1 206 057	1 294 691	2 500 748
English	12 819	12 223	25 042	214 058	240 350	454 408	17 563	17 909	35 472	171 183	188 555	359 738	415 623	459 037	874 660
IsiNdebele	599	545	1 144	279	324	603	42	52	94	171	203	374	1 091	1 124	2 216
IsiXhosa	526 724	543 023	1 069 747	1 636	1 750	3 385	39	42	81	336	401	737	528 735	545 215	1 073 951
IsiZulu	5 224	3 645	8 869	88	94	182	10	10	20	39	56	95	5 361	3 805	9 166
Sepedi	988	709	1 697	79	51	130	3	3	7	29	35	64	1 100	798	1 898
Sesotho	16 868	14 300	31 168	84	95	179	3	3	6	43	44	88	16 999	14 442	31 441
Setswana	2 848	2 386	5 234	102	91	194	9	7	16	30	48	78	2 990	2 532	5 522
SiSwati	837	714	1 551	66	66	132	4	-	4	27	23	51	934	803	1 737
Tshivenda	606	271	876	174	157	331	5	-	5	25	44	69	809	472	1 282
Xitsonga	937	478	1 415	295	246	541	-	3	3	42	63	105	1 274	790	2 065
Other	4 203	1 634	5 837	1 309	1 047	2 356	787	690	1 477	5 050	4 931	9 981	11 348	8 302	19 650
Total	600 389	607 040	1 207 429	1 170 950	1 268 026	2 438 976	22 344	22 685	45 029	398 639	434 262	832 901	2 192 322	2 332 013	4 524 334

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

1.4 First home language by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	4,6	4,5	4,5	81,4	80,7	81,0	17,4	17,5	17,4	55,6	55,2	55,4	55,0	55,5	55,3
English	2,1	2,0	2,1	18,3	19,0	18,6	78,6	78,9	78,8	42,9	43,4	43,2	19,0	19,7	19,3
IsiNdebele	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
IsiXhosa	87,7	89,5	88,6	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	24,1	23,4	23,7
IsiZulu	0,9	0,6	0,7	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2
Sepedi	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0
Sesotho	2,8	2,4	2,6	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,8	0,6	0,7
Setswana	0,5	0,4	0,4	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
SiSwati	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Tshivenda	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Xitsonga	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0
Other	0,7	0,3	0,5	0,1	0,1	0,1	3,5	3,0	3,3	1,3	1,1	1,2	0,5	0,4	0,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

2 Country of birth

Tables 2.1 to 2.4 show numbers and percentages of the Western Cape population born in South Africa and in other broad country groupings from Census '96 and Census 2001.

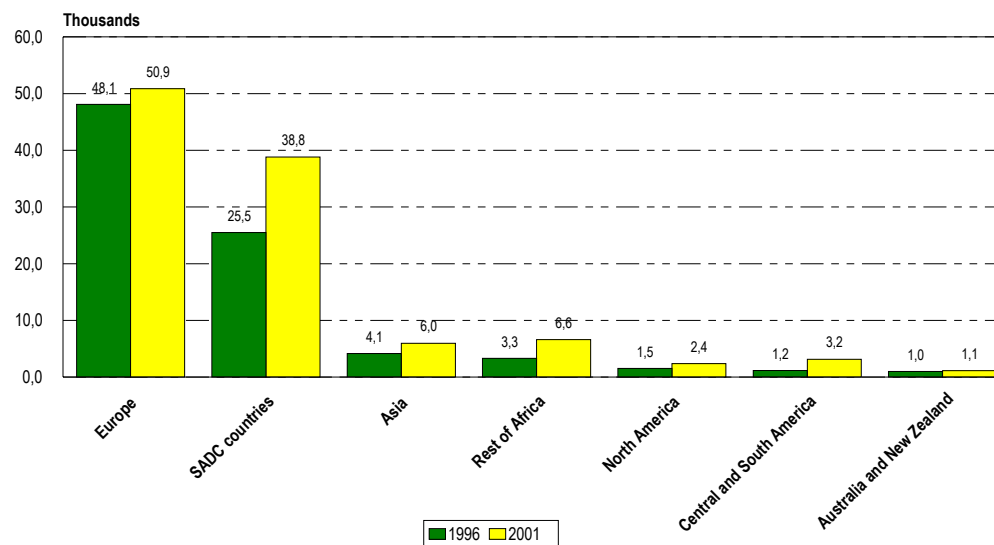
The vast majority of the Western Cape population, 97,4% in 1996 and 97,6% in 2001, reported that they were born in South Africa.

Between Census '96 and Census 2001 there was an increase of 13 000 persons who reported that they were born in a Southern African Development Community (SADC) country other than South Africa, whilst the number born in other parts of Africa increased by 3 300 (from 3 300 to 6 600) and in Asia by 1 800 (from 4 100 to 5 900).

Figure 2, which gives the data in thousands, shows that the largest increase was in persons born in other SADC countries and the next largest increase was in persons born in other parts of Africa.

Census '96 excludes persons in collective living quarters.

Figure 2
Country of birth of those not born in South Africa
Census 1996 and 2001: Western Cape



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified country of birth
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified country of birth

2.1 Country of birth by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	403 137	399 571	802 708	1 004 583	1 089 747	2 094 330	17 949	18 223	36 172	330 568	358 231	688 799	54 362	58 820	113 182	1 810 599	1 924 592	3 735 191
SADC countries*	1 930	814	2 744	694	675	1 369	152	100	252	9 609	10 948	20 557	265	288	553	12 650	12 825	25 475
Rest of Africa	471	141	612	85	64	149	35	22	57	1 187	1 188	2 375	76	40	116	1 854	1 455	3 309
Europe	166	125	291	129	103	232	51	43	94	23 322	23 269	46 591	452	428	880	24 120	23 968	48 088
Asia	11	10	21	98	88	186	1 138	1 028	2 166	822	734	1 556	122	95	217	2 191	1 955	4 146
North America	20	24	44	20	19	39	5	10	15	644	724	1 368	30	28	58	719	805	1 524
Central and South America	31	13	44	23	25	48	13	1	14	504	539	1 043	13	15	28	584	593	1 177
Australia and New Zealand	3	1	4	8	7	15	3	1	4	450	506	956	8	16	24	472	531	1 003
Other	253	168	421	148	154	302	82	84	166	1 150	1 143	2 293	42	44	86	1 675	1 593	3 268
Not stated	956	820	1 776	1 100	1 154	2 254	171	141	312	3 494	3 767	7 261	261	275	536	5 982	6 157	12 139
Total	406 978	401 687	808 665	1 006 888	1 092 036	2 098 924	19 599	19 653	39 252	371 750	401 049	772 799	55 631	60 049	115 680	1 860 846	1 974 474	3 835 320

* Southern African Development Community
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

2.2 Country of birth by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	99,1	99,5	99,3	99,8	99,8	99,8	91,6	92,7	92,1	88,9	89,3	89,1	97,7	98,0	97,8	97,3	97,5	97,4
SADC countries*	0,5	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,8	0,5	0,6	2,6	2,7	2,7	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,7	0,6	0,7
Rest of Africa	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Europe	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,3	0,2	0,2	6,3	5,8	6,0	0,8	0,7	0,8	1,3	1,2	1,3
Asia	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	5,8	5,2	5,5	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1
North America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Central and South America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Australia and New Zealand	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Other	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Not stated	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,9	0,7	0,8	0,9	0,9	0,9	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,3	0,3	0,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

* Southern African Development Community
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

2.3 Country of birth by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	591 480	603 173	1 194 653	1 167 649	1 265 404	2 433 052	20 346	21 044	41 390	356 541	389 791	746 332	2 136 017	2 279 412	4 415 428
SADC countries*	5 632	2 463	8 095	1 718	1 548	3 266	204	154	358	12 599	14 480	27 080	20 154	18 644	38 799
Rest of Africa	2 814	1 061	3 875	536	265	801	106	57	164	849	913	1 761	4 305	2 296	6 602
Europe	264	226	489	586	430	1 015	76	56	132	24 285	24 939	49 224	25 210	25 650	50 860
Asia	111	39	150	327	238	564	1 561	1 336	2 898	1 419	928	2 346	3 418	2 540	5 959
North America	52	52	104	69	74	143	15	23	38	1 005	1 103	2 108	1 141	1 253	2 393
Central and South America	28	17	45	50	47	96	29	5	35	1 438	1 541	2 978	1 545	1 610	3 154
Australia and New Zealand	7	10	16	16	22	38	5	11	16	504	567	1 071	531	609	1 141
Total	600 389	607 040	1 207 429	1 170 950	1 268 026	2 438 976	22 343	22 687	45 030	398 639	434 262	832 901	2 192 321	2 332 014	4 524 335

*Southern African Development Community
 Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

2.4 Country of birth by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	98,5	99,4	98,9	99,7	99,8	99,8	91,1	92,8	91,9	89,4	89,8	89,6	97,4	97,7	97,6
SADC countries*	0,9	0,4	0,7	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,9	0,7	0,8	3,2	3,3	3,3	0,9	0,8	0,9
Rest of Africa	0,5	0,2	0,3	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,5	0,3	0,4	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1
Europe	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,3	0,2	0,3	6,1	5,7	5,9	1,1	1,1	1,1
Asia	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	7,0	5,9	6,4	0,4	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,1	0,1
North America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1
Central and South America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1
Australia and New Zealand	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Southern African Development Community
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

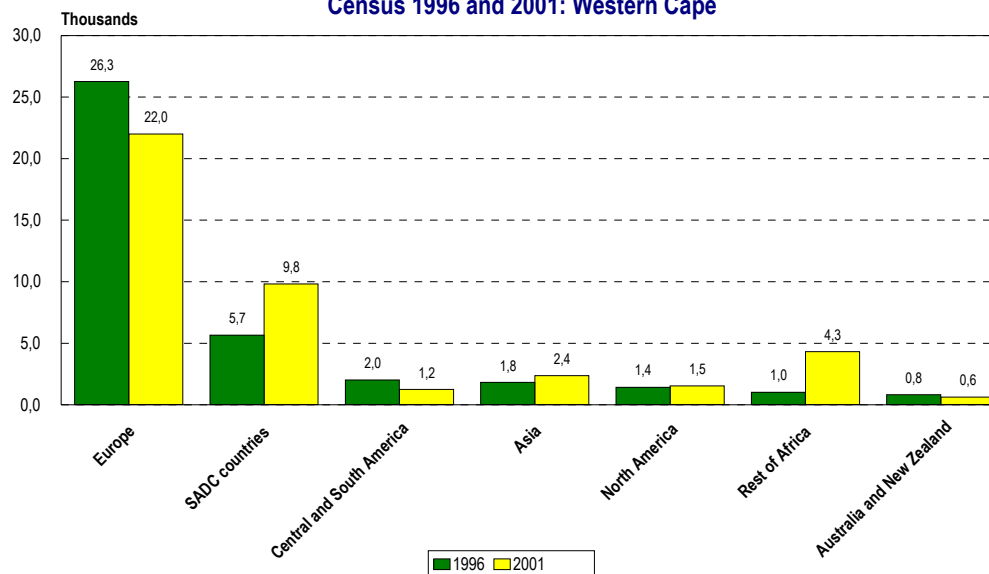
3 Citizenship

Tables 3.1 to 3.4 show comparisons of numbers and percentages for Western Cape between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for broadly grouped countries of citizenship, by population group and gender.

The majority of the Western Cape population, 98,9% in 1996 and 99,1% in 2001, reported that they were South African citizens. In 1996, 5 700 said they were citizens of SADC countries; this number increased to 9 800 in 2001. The number of citizens of African countries other than SADC increased from 1 000 in 1996 to 4 000 in 2001.

The total number of people who said they were not South African citizens increased from 39 000 in 1996 to 42 000 in 2001.

Figure 3
Country of citizenship of non-South Africans
Census 1996 and 2001: Western Cape



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified country of citizenship
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified country of citizenship

3.1 Citizenship by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	416 760	405 794	822 554	1 039 591	1 105 096	2 144 687	19 432	19 278	38 710	377 342	409 211	786 553	59 268	61 205	120 473	1 912 393	2 000 584	3 912 977
SADC countries*	1 897	758	2 655	269	242	511	125	78	203	1 018	1 022	2 040	132	122	254	3 441	2 222	5 663
Rest of Africa	428	135	563	70	17	87	38	13	51	129	129	258	50	10	60	715	304	1 019
Europe	149	74	223	63	39	102	42	31	73	12 520	12 512	25 032	467	370	837	13 241	13 026	26 267
Asia	9	3	12	16	12	28	558	516	1 074	296	256	552	75	81	156	954	868	1 822
North America	16	21	37	9	20	29	13	9	22	655	623	1 278	26	25	51	719	698	1 417
Central and South America	18	10	28	8	9	17	11	5	16	898	999	1 897	30	25	55	965	1 048	2 013
Australia and New Zealand	3	1	4	7	8	15	3	1	4	391	373	764	16	14	30	420	397	817
Other	207	47	254	238	127	365	92	59	151	481	448	929	41	33	74	1 059	714	1 773
Not stated	212	147	359	138	132	270	35	31	66	1 119	1 127	2 246	82	77	159	1 586	1 514	3 100
Total	419 699	406 990	826 689	1 040 409	1 105 702	2 146 111	20 349	20 021	40 370	394 849	426 700	821 549	60 187	61 962	122 149	1 935 493	2 021 375	3 956 868

* Southern African Development Community

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

3.2 Citizenship by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	99,3	99,7	99,5	99,9	99,9	99,9	95,5	96,3	95,9	95,6	95,9	95,7	98,5	98,8	98,6	98,8	99,0	98,9
SADC countries*	0,5	0,2	0,3	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,6	0,4	0,5	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1
Rest of Africa	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Europe	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	3,2	2,9	3,0	0,8	0,6	0,7	0,7	0,6	0,7
Asia	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,7	2,6	2,7	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
North America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Central and South America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1
Australia and New Zealand	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Other	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,5	0,3	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0
Not stated	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

* Southern African Development Community

3.3 Citizenship by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	594 205	604 287	1 198 492	1 169 104	1 266 636	2 435 740	21 510	22 081	43 591	384 298	420 329	804 628	2 169 117	2 313 333	4 482 450
SADC countries*	3 615	1 650	5 265	790	742	1 532	132	78	211	1 392	1 416	2 808	5 929	3 887	9 816
Rest of Africa	2 283	922	3 205	435	163	598	59	26	84	234	185	419	3 010	1 296	4 307
Europe	144	104	247	315	261	576	44	34	79	10 515	10 583	21 098	11 017	10 983	22 000
Asia	95	26	121	182	111	293	559	447	1 006	719	226	945	1 555	810	2 366
North America	34	39	73	53	69	122	11	13	24	658	661	1 319	756	782	1 538
Central and South America	10	7	17	32	27	59	25	3	28	547	594	1 141	614	631	1 245
Australia and New Zealand	3	5	8	40	16	56	4	6	10	277	267	543	323	293	616
Total	600 390	607 040	1 207 430	1 170 950	1 268 026	2 438 976	22 343	22 688	45 031	398 639	434 262	832 901	2 192 322	2 332 015	4 524 337

*Southern African Development Community

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

3.4 Citizenship by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	99,0	99,5	99,3	99,8	99,9	99,9	96,3	97,3	96,8	96,4	96,8	96,6	98,9	99,2	99,1
SADC countries*	0,6	0,3	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,6	0,3	0,5	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,2
Rest of Africa	0,4	0,2	0,3	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Europe	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	2,6	2,4	2,5	0,5	0,5	0,5
Asia	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,5	2,0	2,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,1
North America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0
Central and South America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Australia and New Zealand	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Southern African Development Community

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

4 Age

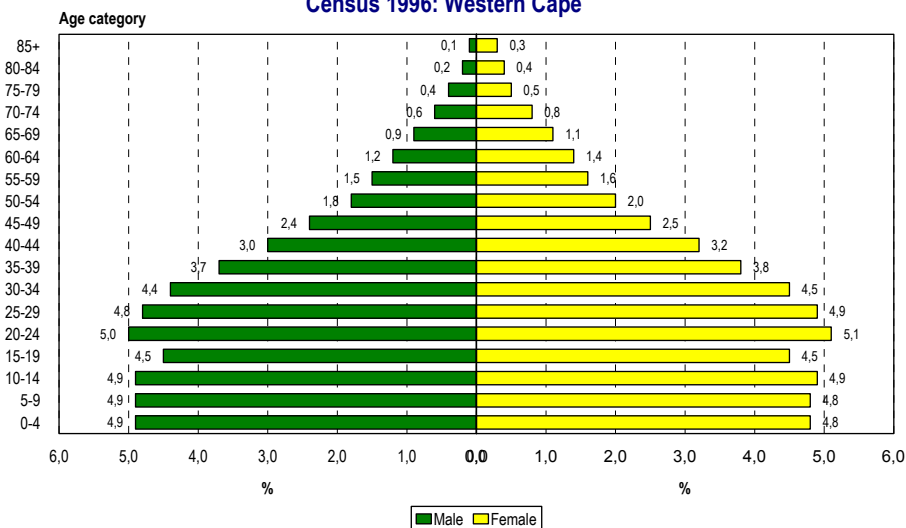
Tables 4.1 to 4.4 show number and percentage comparisons for Western Cape between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for age in five-year intervals, by population group and gender.

The age distribution of the Western Cape resembles that of a developed country. More than a quarter of the population were children under the age of 15 years in both census years, 29,2% in 1996, decreasing to 27,2% in 2001. A relatively small percentage consisted of those aged 65 years and older (5,3% in both censuses).

Figures 4.1 and 4.2 show the difference in age distribution of the Western Cape population in five-year age intervals by gender for 1996 and 2001. In both years, more than half of the population (58,0% in 1996, decreasing to 56,1% in 2001) were aged 29 years or younger.

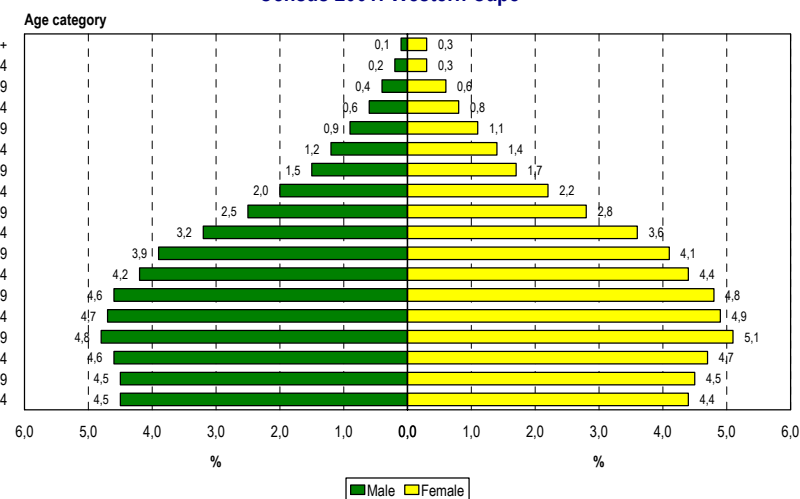
Please refer to the introduction when reading this section.

Figure 4.1
Age distribution of males and females in the total population
Census 1996: Western Cape



Excluding unspecified age

Figure 4.2
Age distribution of males and females in the total population
Census 2001: Western Cape



Imputed values for unspecified age

Please note that in both graphs the percentages total 100% for the entire population, not for male and female separately as in the 1996 age pyramids previously published by Stats SA.

4.1 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	45 050	44 646	89 696	114 996	113 863	228 859	1 846	1 678	3 524	22 685	22 127	44 812	6 571	6 563	13 134	191 148	188 877	380 025
5-9	38 201	38 889	77 090	118 951	117 040	235 991	1 958	1 870	3 828	26 187	25 353	51 540	6 502	6 468	12 970	191 799	189 620	381 419
10-14	33 709	36 116	69 825	118 243	118 257	236 500	2 053	1 889	3 942	30 761	29 250	60 011	6 399	6 329	12 728	191 165	191 841	383 006
15-19	34 471	38 527	72 998	101 103	100 726	201 829	1 938	1 856	3 794	31 610	29 550	61 160	5 203	5 235	10 438	174 325	175 894	350 219
20-24	55 875	57 008	112 883	100 444	104 236	204 680	2 088	2 040	4 128	32 452	32 539	64 991	5 174	5 397	10 571	196 033	201 220	397 253
25-29	54 529	49 381	103 910	95 492	103 171	198 663	1 642	1 731	3 373	30 057	32 028	62 085	4 883	5 316	10 199	186 603	191 627	378 230
30-34	44 101	39 527	83 628	90 827	99 195	190 022	1 648	1 752	3 400	29 738	31 647	61 385	4 800	5 322	10 122	171 114	177 443	348 557
35-39	31 820	29 456	61 276	75 496	82 841	158 337	1 527	1 540	3 067	29 987	32 015	62 002	4 169	4 553	8 722	142 999	150 405	293 404
40-44	23 517	22 374	45 891	59 076	66 918	125 994	1 437	1 447	2 884	28 235	30 111	58 346	3 284	3 496	6 780	115 549	124 346	239 895
45-49	17 274	15 181	32 455	45 782	51 380	97 162	1 181	1 138	2 319	26 383	27 964	54 347	2 557	2 883	5 440	93 177	98 546	191 723
50-54	11 376	10 281	21 657	34 382	38 363	72 745	876	789	1 665	22 702	24 907	47 609	1 968	2 224	4 192	71 304	76 564	147 868
55-59	9 325	8 064	17 389	26 875	30 750	57 625	597	597	1 194	19 844	22 075	41 919	1 568	1 866	3 434	58 209	63 352	121 561
60-64	5 854	5 503	11 357	20 860	27 070	47 930	436	496	932	16 810	19 712	36 522	1 267	1 628	2 895	45 227	54 409	99 636
65-69	4 304	3 626	7 930	14 551	18 528	33 079	321	358	679	15 118	18 841	33 959	849	1 137	1 986	35 143	42 490	77 633
70-74	2 432	2 134	4 566	8 101	11 806	19 907	188	230	418	11 538	15 993	27 531	510	832	1 342	22 769	30 995	53 764
75-79	1 548	1 482	3 030	4 301	7 147	11 448	100	135	235	7 657	12 261	19 918	295	505	800	13 901	21 530	35 431
80-84	509	611	1 120	1 948	4 327	6 275	46	78	124	4 334	8 629	12 963	125	321	446	6 962	13 966	20 928
85+	372	491	863	1 314	2 968	4 282	33	29	62	2 498	6 483	8 981	99	263	362	4 316	10 234	14 550
Unspecified	5 430	3 697	9 127	7 668	7 115	14 783	436	370	806	6 256	5 217	11 473	3 964	1 624	5 588	23 754	18 023	41 777
Total	419 697	406 994	826 691	1 040 410	1 105 701	2 146 111	20 351	20 023	40 374	394 852	426 702	821 554	60 187	61 962	122 149	1 935 497	2 021 382	3 956 879

4.2 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	10,7	11,0	10,8	11,1	10,3	10,7	9,1	8,4	8,7	5,7	5,2	5,5	10,9	10,6	10,8	9,9	9,3	9,6
5-9	9,1	9,6	9,3	11,4	10,6	11,0	9,6	9,3	9,5	6,6	5,9	6,3	10,8	10,4	10,6	9,9	9,4	9,6
10-14	8,0	8,9	8,4	11,4	10,7	11,0	10,1	9,4	9,8	7,8	6,9	7,3	10,6	10,2	10,4	9,9	9,5	9,7
15-19	8,2	9,5	8,8	9,7	9,1	9,4	9,5	9,3	9,4	8,0	6,9	7,4	8,6	8,4	8,5	9,0	8,7	8,9
20-24	13,3	14,0	13,7	9,7	9,4	9,5	10,3	10,2	10,2	8,2	7,6	7,9	8,6	8,7	8,7	10,1	10,0	10,0
25-29	13,0	12,1	12,6	9,2	9,3	9,3	8,1	8,6	8,4	7,6	7,5	7,6	8,1	8,6	8,3	9,6	9,5	9,6
30-34	10,5	9,7	10,1	8,7	9,0	8,9	8,1	8,7	8,4	7,5	7,4	7,5	8,0	8,6	8,3	8,8	8,8	8,8
35-39	7,6	7,2	7,4	7,3	7,5	7,4	7,5	7,7	7,6	7,6	7,5	7,5	6,9	7,3	7,1	7,4	7,4	7,4
40-44	5,6	5,5	5,6	5,7	6,1	5,9	7,1	7,2	7,1	7,2	7,1	7,1	5,5	5,6	5,6	6,0	6,2	6,1
45-49	4,1	3,7	3,9	4,4	4,6	4,5	5,8	5,7	5,7	6,7	6,6	6,6	4,2	4,7	4,5	4,8	4,9	4,8
50-54	2,7	2,5	2,6	3,3	3,5	3,4	4,3	3,9	4,1	5,7	5,8	5,8	3,3	3,6	3,4	3,7	3,8	3,7
55-59	2,2	2,0	2,1	2,6	2,8	2,7	2,9	3,0	3,0	5,0	5,2	5,1	2,6	3,0	2,8	3,0	3,1	3,1
60-64	1,4	1,4	1,4	2,0	2,4	2,2	2,1	2,5	2,3	4,3	4,6	4,4	2,1	2,6	2,4	2,3	2,7	2,5
65-69	1,0	0,9	1,0	1,4	1,7	1,5	1,6	1,8	1,7	3,8	4,4	4,1	1,4	1,8	1,6	1,8	2,1	2,0
70-74	0,6	0,5	0,6	0,8	1,1	0,9	0,9	1,1	1,0	2,9	3,7	3,4	0,8	1,3	1,1	1,2	1,5	1,4
75-79	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,6	0,5	0,5	0,7	0,6	1,9	2,9	2,4	0,5	0,8	0,7	0,7	1,1	0,9
80-84	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,3	0,2	0,4	0,3	1,1	2,0	1,6	0,2	0,5	0,4	0,4	0,7	0,5
85+	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,6	1,5	1,1	0,2	0,4	0,3	0,2	0,5	0,4
Unspecified	1,3	0,9	1,1	0,7	0,6	0,7	2,1	1,8	2,0	1,6	1,2	1,4	6,6	2,6	4,6	1,2	0,9	1,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

4.3 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	61 135	60 433	121 568	119 324	117 772	237 095	1 949	1 708	3 658	22 145	21 077	43 221	204 553	200 989	405 542
5-9	53 782	55 288	109 070	125 201	123 338	248 540	1 979	1 906	3 884	24 374	23 338	47 713	205 336	203 870	409 207
10-14	49 717	53 689	103 406	129 448	128 838	258 285	2 202	2 086	4 288	28 662	27 310	55 972	210 029	211 923	421 952
15-19	56 129	66 065	122 194	126 583	128 493	255 077	2 139	2 236	4 375	32 724	31 876	64 600	217 575	228 671	446 245
20-24	76 834	81 982	158 817	102 113	107 070	209 183	2 205	2 242	4 447	29 352	29 034	58 386	210 504	220 328	430 833
25-29	83 256	79 995	163 251	96 914	104 317	201 231	1 935	2 017	3 952	27 866	29 502	57 368	209 971	215 830	425 802
30-34	62 592	57 046	119 638	96 574	108 744	205 318	1 848	1 896	3 745	30 759	33 368	64 127	191 773	201 055	392 828
35-39	49 459	46 024	95 483	93 324	105 819	199 142	1 783	1 839	3 622	30 379	32 857	63 236	174 944	186 539	361 483
40-44	34 957	34 838	69 795	78 739	90 162	168 901	1 710	1 706	3 416	31 138	34 150	65 288	146 544	160 856	307 400
45-49	24 735	24 635	49 369	59 475	69 679	129 155	1 344	1 423	2 767	26 794	29 471	56 265	112 348	125 208	237 556
50-54	17 872	16 376	34 249	46 716	54 049	100 765	1 116	1 128	2 244	25 366	27 517	52 882	91 071	99 069	190 140
55-59	10 919	10 747	21 665	32 827	38 494	71 321	747	716	1 463	22 579	25 335	47 914	67 073	75 291	142 363
60-64	8 363	8 378	16 741	25 582	32 447	58 029	512	617	1 129	20 124	22 868	42 992	54 581	64 310	118 892
65-69	4 438	4 863	9 301	18 035	24 246	42 281	402	453	855	16 110	19 204	35 314	38 985	48 766	87 751
70-74	3 046	3 182	6 228	10 817	16 204	27 021	240	304	545	13 225	17 361	30 586	27 328	37 051	64 379
75-79	1 741	1 747	3 488	5 478	9 529	15 007	145	218	364	8 911	13 543	22 453	16 275	25 036	41 311
80-84	1 043	1 130	2 173	2 557	5 159	7 715	63	118	182	5 428	9 241	14 669	9 091	15 649	24 739
85+	370	623	992	1 242	3 667	4 909	22	74	96	2 705	7 209	9 914	4 339	11 572	15 911
Total	600 389	607 040	1 207 429	1 170 950	1 268 026	2 438 976	22 343	22 687	45 030	398 639	434 262	832 901	2 192 321	2 332 014	4 524 335

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

4.4 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	10,2	10,0	10,1	10,2	9,3	9,7	8,7	7,5	8,1	5,6	4,9	5,2	9,3	8,6	9,0
5-9	9,0	9,1	9,0	10,7	9,7	10,2	8,9	8,4	8,6	6,1	5,4	5,7	9,4	8,7	9,0
10-14	8,3	8,8	8,6	11,1	10,2	10,6	9,9	9,2	9,5	7,2	6,3	6,7	9,6	9,1	9,3
15-19	9,3	10,9	10,1	10,8	10,1	10,5	9,6	9,9	9,7	8,2	7,3	7,8	9,9	9,8	9,9
20-24	12,8	13,5	13,2	8,7	8,4	8,6	9,9	9,9	9,9	7,4	6,7	7,0	9,6	9,4	9,5
25-29	13,9	13,2	13,5	8,3	8,2	8,3	8,7	8,9	8,8	7,0	6,8	6,9	9,6	9,3	9,4
30-34	10,4	9,4	9,9	8,2	8,6	8,4	8,3	8,4	8,3	7,7	7,7	7,7	8,7	8,6	8,7
35-39	8,2	7,6	7,9	8,0	8,3	8,2	8,0	8,1	8,0	7,6	7,6	7,6	8,0	8,0	8,0
40-44	5,8	5,7	5,8	6,7	7,1	6,9	7,7	7,5	7,6	7,8	7,9	7,8	6,7	6,9	6,8
45-49	4,1	4,1	4,1	5,1	5,5	5,3	6,0	6,3	6,1	6,7	6,8	6,8	5,1	5,4	5,3
50-54	3,0	2,7	2,8	4,0	4,3	4,1	5,0	5,0	5,0	6,4	6,3	6,3	4,2	4,2	4,2
55-59	1,8	1,8	1,8	2,8	3,0	2,9	3,3	3,2	3,2	5,7	5,8	5,8	3,1	3,2	3,1
60-64	1,4	1,4	1,4	2,2	2,6	2,4	2,3	2,7	2,5	5,0	5,3	5,2	2,5	2,8	2,6
65-69	0,7	0,8	0,8	1,5	1,9	1,7	1,8	2,0	1,9	4,0	4,4	4,2	1,8	2,1	1,9
70-74	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,9	1,3	1,1	1,1	1,3	1,2	3,3	4,0	3,7	1,2	1,6	1,4
75-79	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,5	0,8	0,6	0,7	1,0	0,8	2,2	3,1	2,7	0,7	1,1	0,9
80-84	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,5	0,4	1,4	2,1	1,8	0,4	0,7	0,5
85+	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,7	1,7	1,2	0,2	0,5	0,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

5 Religion

Tables 5.1 to 5.4 show number and percentage comparisons between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for main religious groupings by population group and gender, among those living in Western Cape.

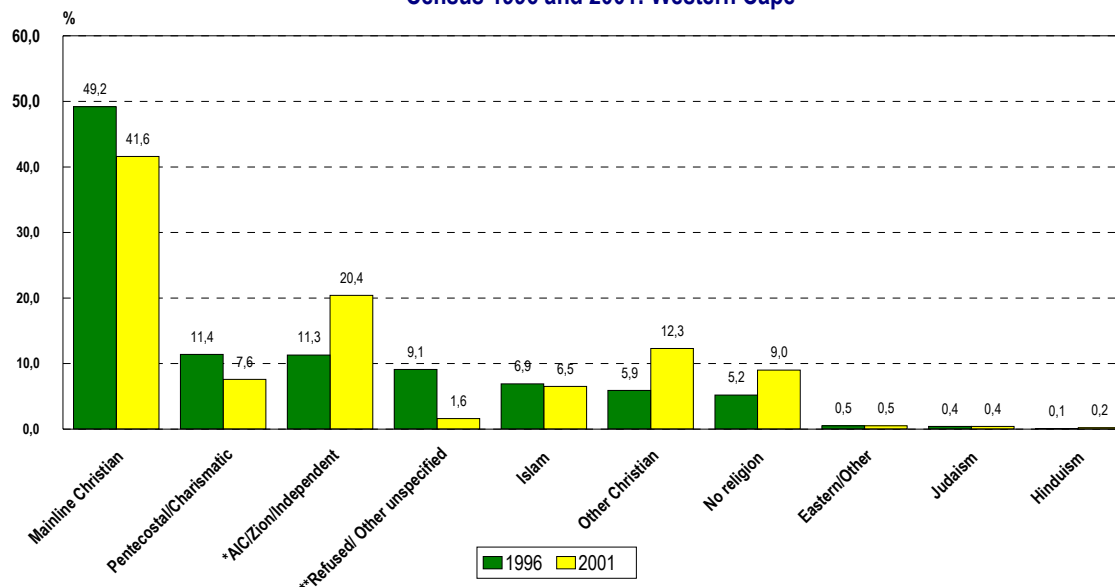
In 1996, approximately 3 million people in Western Cape were classified as belonging to a Christian religious group of one kind or another, compared to 3,7 million in 2001. Approximately 199 000 persons reported having no religious affiliation in 1996, compared to 407 000 at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 5 shows broadly defined religious affiliation. In 1996, 49,2% people were classified as belonging to conventional or mainline Christian churches, compared to 41,6% in 2001. The mainline churches include reformed churches, Anglican, Methodist, Presbyterian, Lutheran, Roman Catholic and Orthodox churches and the United Congregational Church of South Africa.

In 1996, 11,3% of the people in Western Cape indicated that they belonged to one of the independent churches, compared to 20,4% in 2001. This group includes Zionist churches, African independent churches, iBandla lamaNazaretha and Ethiopian-type churches.

Amongst those for whom the question was answered, 5,2% stated that they did not belong to any religious grouping at the time of Census '96, compared to 9,0% at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 5
Distribution of the population by religious affiliation
Census 1996 and 2001: Western Cape



* AIC = African independent churches

**Census 2001: Refusals and other unspecified were imputed where possible.

5.1 Religion by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Zion Christian churches	15 061	15 867	30 928	2 111	2 408	4 519	15	12	27	159	183	342	130	136	266	17 476	18 606	36 082
Dutch Reformed Church	16 876	17 104	33 980	198 215	210 660	408 875	180	205	384	151 355	163 719	315 074	4 830	5 330	10 161	371 456	397 018	768 474
Catholic churches	26 901	26 954	53 855	63 411	69 636	133 047	534	536	1 070	26 478	29 109	55 586	3 970	4 410	8 381	121 294	130 645	251 939
Methodist churches	55 427	59 608	115 034	24 272	26 825	51 097	69	53	122	23 106	26 057	49 163	2 044	2 222	4 266	104 918	114 764	219 682
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	25 414	29 030	54 444	81 476	92 611	174 087	273	266	540	11 431	12 808	24 239	2 847	3 265	6 112	121 441	137 980	259 422
Anglican churches	18 300	19 318	37 618	115 740	125 852	241 592	254	213	467	30 222	34 831	65 053	6 022	6 560	12 582	170 537	186 775	357 312
Apostolic Faith Mission	6 521	6 732	13 253	32 280	35 893	68 172	49	50	99	11 097	12 148	23 246	886	1 020	1 907	50 833	55 844	106 677
Lutheran churches	2 846	2 766	5 612	29 776	32 107	61 883	31	28	59	2 439	2 831	5 270	1 159	1 207	2 367	36 252	38 939	75 191
Presbyterian churches	14 492	16 105	30 597	1 340	1 546	2 887	35	48	83	7 309	8 609	15 918	264	272	536	23 440	26 580	50 020
Ibandla lamaNazaretha	3 352	4 040	7 393	771	851	1 622	-	-	-	7	12	18	42	51	92	4 171	4 954	9 125
Baptist churches	4 557	5 191	9 748	9 693	10 920	20 613	47	66	112	5 434	6 208	11 642	591	689	1 281	20 322	23 074	43 396
Congregational churches	2 015	2 245	4 259	22 650	24 549	47 199	6	6	12	1 713	2 038	3 752	477	499	976	26 861	29 337	56 198
Orthodox churches	107	118	225	121	92	213	14	16	31	885	816	1 702	5	3	10	1 134	1 046	2 180
Other Apostolic churches	34 488	36 633	71 121	140 884	154 743	295 627	164	147	311	10 480	11 182	21 662	4 272	4 688	8 960	190 288	207 393	397 681
Other Zionist churches	37 446	42 517	79 963	4 115	4 845	8 960	1	11	15	335	343	678	478	511	989	42 378	48 228	90 606
Ethiopian-type churches	12 696	14 425	27 121	21 917	24 301	46 218	19	20	38	168	217	384	1 342	1 448	2 790	36 141	40 410	76 551
Other Reformed churches	1 179	1 208	2 386	8 581	8 903	17 484	17	12	29	3 190	3 321	6 511	305	336	641	13 271	13 780	27 051
Other African Independent churches	1 601	1 846	3 447	1 246	1 335	2 581	7	8	14	205	218	423	48	54	102	3 106	3 461	6 566
Other Christian churches	17 773	18 929	36 702	38 631	43 064	81 696	330	333	663	12 535	14 006	26 541	1 961	2 124	4 084	71 229	78 456	149 685
Subtotal: Christian churches	297 052	320 636	617 686	797 230	871 141	1 668 372	2 045	2 030	4 076	298 548	328 656	627 204	31 673	34 825	66 503	1 426 548	1 557 290	2 983 838
Islam	1 994	1 845	3 839	102 457	109 415	211 872	13 964	14 178	28 143	472	456	928	9 239	9 890	19 129	128 127	135 784	263 911
Hinduism	112	113	225	212	206	418	2 024	1 956	3 980	43	49	92	104	98	202	2 495	2 421	4 916
Judaism	92	99	191	330	389	719	24	25	49	6 669	7 379	14 048	88	99	187	7 202	7 991	15 193
African traditional belief	138	92	230	37	51	88	1	6	11	9	12	21	-	1	1	188	164	352
Other faiths	2 496	2 820	5 316	3 535	4 266	7 801	210	199	409	2 147	2 545	4 691	222	227	449	8 610	10 056	18 666
Subtotal: Other religions	4 832	4 969	9 801	106 571	114 327	220 898	16 223	16 364	32 592	9 340	10 441	19 780	9 653	10 315	19 968	146 622	156 416	303 038
No religion	64 413	37 717	102 130	24 204	21 483	45 687	358	339	697	24 707	21 480	46 187	2 296	2 000	4 295	115 978	83 018	198 997
Refused, not stated	40 680	38 370	79 051	78 882	85 082	163 963	969	922	1 892	39 155	40 473	79 628	12 009	12 908	24 917	171 696	177 754	349 450
Subtotal: Uncertain/none	105 093	76 087	181 181	103 086	106 565	209 650	1 327	1 261	2 589	63 862	61 953	125 815	14 305	14 908	29 212	287 674	260 772	548 447
Total	406 977	401 692	808 668	1 006 887	1 092 033	2 098 920	19 595	19 655	39 257	371 750	401 050	772 799	55 631	60 048	115 683	1 860 844	1 974 478	3 835 323

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

5.2 Religion by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Zion Christian churches	3,7	4,0	3,8	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,9	0,9	0,9
Dutch Reformed Church	4,1	4,3	4,2	19,7	19,3	19,5	0,9	1,0	1,0	40,7	40,8	40,8	8,7	8,9	8,8	20,0	20,1	20,0
Catholic churches	6,6	6,7	6,7	6,3	6,4	6,3	2,7	2,7	2,7	7,1	7,3	7,2	7,1	7,3	7,2	6,5	6,6	6,6
Methodist churches	13,6	14,8	14,2	2,4	2,5	2,4	0,4	0,3	0,3	6,2	6,5	6,4	3,7	3,7	3,7	5,6	5,8	5,7
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	6,2	7,2	6,7	8,1	8,5	8,3	1,4	1,4	1,4	3,1	3,2	3,1	5,1	5,4	5,3	6,5	7,0	6,8
Anglican churches	4,5	4,8	4,7	11,5	11,5	11,5	1,3	1,1	1,2	8,1	8,7	8,4	10,8	10,9	10,9	9,2	9,5	9,3
Apostolic Faith Mission	1,6	1,7	1,6	3,2	3,3	3,2	0,3	0,3	0,3	3,0	3,0	3,0	1,6	1,7	1,6	2,7	2,8	2,8
Lutheran churches	0,7	0,7	0,7	3,0	2,9	2,9	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,7	0,7	0,7	2,1	2,0	2,0	1,9	2,0	2,0
Presbyterian churches	3,6	4,0	3,8	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	2,0	2,1	2,1	0,5	0,5	0,5	1,3	1,3	1,3
Ibandla lamaNazaretha	0,8	1,0	0,9	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,2
Baptist churches	1,1	1,3	1,2	1,0	1,0	1,0	0,2	0,3	0,3	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,2	1,1
Congregational churches	0,5	0,6	0,5	2,2	2,2	2,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,9	0,8	0,8	1,4	1,5	1,5
Orthodox churches	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
Other Apostolic churches	8,5	9,1	8,8	14,0	14,2	14,1	0,8	0,7	0,8	2,8	2,8	2,8	7,7	7,8	7,7	10,2	10,5	10,4
Other Zionist churches	9,2	10,6	9,9	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,9	0,9	0,9	2,3	2,4	2,4
Ethiopian-type churches	3,1	3,6	3,4	2,2	2,2	2,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	2,4	2,4	2,4	1,9	2,0	2,0
Other Reformed churches	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,9	0,8	0,8	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,9	0,8	0,8	0,5	0,6	0,6	0,7	0,7	0,7
Other African Independent churches	0,4	0,5	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2
Other Christian churches	4,4	4,7	4,5	3,8	3,9	3,9	1,7	1,7	1,7	3,4	3,5	3,4	3,5	3,5	3,5	3,8	4,0	3,9
Subtotal: Christian churches	73,0	79,8	76,4	79,2	79,8	79,5	10,4	10,3	10,4	80,3	81,9	81,2	56,9	58,0	57,5	76,7	78,9	77,8
Islam	0,5	0,5	0,5	10,2	10,0	10,1	71,3	72,1	71,7	0,1	0,1	0,1	16,6	16,5	16,5	6,9	6,9	6,9
Hinduism	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	10,3	10,0	10,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1
Judaism	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,8	1,8	1,8	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,4	0,4	0,4
African traditional belief	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Other faiths	1,2	1,2	1,2	10,6	10,5	10,5	82,8	83,3	83,0	2,5	2,6	2,6	17,4	17,2	17,3	7,9	7,9	7,9
Subtotal: Other religions	1,2	1,2	1,2	10,6	10,5	10,5	82,8	83,3	83,0	2,5	2,6	2,6	17,4	17,2	17,3	7,9	7,9	7,9
No religion	15,8	9,4	12,6	2,4	2,0	2,2	1,8	1,7	1,8	6,6	5,4	6,0	4,1	3,3	3,7	6,2	4,2	5,2
Refused, not stated	10,0	9,6	9,8	7,8	7,8	7,8	4,9	4,7	4,8	10,5	10,1	10,3	21,6	21,5	21,5	9,2	9,0	9,1
Subtotal: Uncertain/none	25,8	18,9	22,4	10,2	9,8	10,0	6,8	6,4	6,6	17,2	15,4	16,3	25,7	24,8	25,3	15,5	13,2	14,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

5.3 Religion by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Dutch Reformed Church	16 582	16 974	33 556	151 228	157 503	308 731	217	244	461	162 783	178 779	341 562	330 809	353 499	684 309
Zion Christian churches	45 963	52 329	98 293	4 578	5 112	9 690	37	29	66	505	544	1 049	51 084	58 014	109 097
Catholic churches	25 486	25 868	51 354	64 833	71 324	136 158	649	605	1 254	26 947	29 914	56 861	117 915	127 712	245 627
Methodist churches	74 991	86 175	161 165	41 584	46 361	87 945	136	146	283	25 169	29 183	54 352	141 880	161 865	303 745
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	41 094	48 734	89 828	132 846	151 996	284 842	553	545	1 098	16 766	18 487	35 253	191 260	219 761	411 021
Anglican churches	22 854	25 643	48 497	127 049	138 322	265 370	407	401	808	31 742	36 730	68 472	182 052	201 095	383 147
Apostolic Faith Mission of SA	1 713	1 835	3 547	8 355	9 097	17 452	15	13	28	3 223	3 522	6 745	13 306	14 466	27 772
Lutheran churches	3 624	3 818	7 443	32 514	35 525	68 039	50	51	101	2 380	2 762	5 141	38 568	42 157	80 725
Presbyterian churches	18 349	22 317	40 666	1 835	2 103	3 938	48	38	86	7 253	8 729	15 982	27 486	33 187	60 673
IBandla lamaNazaretha	1 614	1 947	3 561	1 447	1 585	3 033	6	7	13	74	83	157	3 141	3 623	6 764
Baptist churches	6 705	7 865	14 570	13 301	15 247	28 548	88	85	174	6 440	7 419	13 859	26 534	30 616	57 151
Congregational churches	4 136	5 073	9 209	25 536	27 528	53 064	30	31	61	1 700	2 105	3 805	31 403	34 736	66 139
Orthodox churches	266	350	616	310	345	654	4	5	9	877	883	1 760	1 457	1 583	3 040
Other Apostolic churches	58 185	65 470	123 656	200 208	220 504	420 711	394	399	793	16 369	17 725	34 094	275 156	304 098	579 254
Other Zionist churches	28 501	33 591	62 092	22 057	24 297	46 353	62	69	131	1 907	2 049	3 956	52 527	60 005	112 533
Ethiopian-type churches	21 437	26 169	47 605	6 065	7 116	13 181	42	33	75	627	712	1 340	28 171	34 031	62 202
Other Reformed churches	273	313	586	1 921	1 975	3 897	7	4	11	2 695	2 728	5 423	4 896	5 020	9 917
Other African Independent churches	7 056	8 738	15 794	11 398	12 723	24 121	39	37	76	2 689	2 906	5 595	21 182	24 403	45 585
Other Christian churches	55 192	61 300	116 492	130 068	143 548	273 617	882	924	1 805	30 956	33 496	64 452	217 099	239 267	456 366
Subtotal: Christian churches	434 021	494 509	928 530	977 133	1 072 211	2 049 344	3 666	3 666	7 333	341 102	378 756	719 858	1 755 926	1 949 138	3 705 067
African traditional belief	493	303	796	16	21	38	-	-	-	6	3	9	516	328	843
Judaism	160	166	327	320	361	681	8	4	12	7 305	8 385	15 690	7 793	8 916	16 710
Hinduism	293	330	624	412	450	862	2 682	2 646	5 327	133	104	236	3 519	3 530	7 049
Islam	4 429	3 775	8 205	122 643	129 194	251 837	14 623	15 177	29 800	1 504	1 561	3 065	143 200	149 708	292 908
Other faiths	4 038	4 528	8 566	4 198	4 712	8 910	177	179	356	2 183	2 816	4 998	10 595	12 235	22 830
Subtotal: Other religions	9 414	9 103	18 517	127 589	134 738	262 328	17 489	18 007	35 496	11 131	12 869	23 999	165 623	174 717	340 340
No religion	145 094	93 157	238 250	49 182	44 366	93 548	835	716	1 551	38 743	35 393	74 136	233 853	173 632	407 485
Refused, other	11 859	10 273	22 132	17 045	16 710	33 756	351	299	650	7 663	7 245	14 907	36 918	34 526	71 445
Subtotal: No religion, refused, other	156 953	103 429	260 382	66 227	61 077	127 304	1 186	1 015	2 200	46 406	42 638	89 044	270 771	208 159	478 930
Total	600 389	607 040	1 207 429	1 170 950	1 268 026	2 438 976	22 342	22 687	45 029	398 639	434 262	832 901	2 192 320	2 332 014	4 524 334

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

5.4 Religion by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Dutch Reformed Church	2,8	2,8	2,8	12,9	12,4	12,7	1,0	1,1	1,0	40,8	41,2	41,0	15,1	15,2	15,1
Zion Christian churches	7,7	8,6	8,1	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	2,3	2,5	2,4
Catholic churches	4,2	4,3	4,3	5,5	5,6	5,6	2,9	2,7	2,8	6,8	6,9	6,8	5,4	5,5	5,4
Methodist churches	12,5	14,2	13,3	3,6	3,7	3,6	0,6	0,6	0,6	6,3	6,7	6,5	6,5	6,9	6,7
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	6,8	8,0	7,4	11,3	12,0	11,7	2,5	2,4	2,4	4,2	4,3	4,2	8,7	9,4	9,1
Anglican churches	3,8	4,2	4,0	10,9	10,9	10,9	1,8	1,8	1,8	8,0	8,5	8,2	8,3	8,6	8,5
Apostolic Faith Mission of SA	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,6	0,6	0,6
Lutheran churches	0,6	0,6	0,6	2,8	2,8	2,8	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,6	0,6	0,6	1,8	1,8	1,8
Presbyterian churches	3,1	3,7	3,4	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	1,8	2,0	1,9	1,3	1,4	1,3
IBandla lamaNazaretha	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,2	0,1
Baptist churches	1,1	1,3	1,2	1,1	1,2	1,2	0,4	0,4	0,4	1,6	1,7	1,7	1,2	1,3	1,3
Congregational churches	0,7	0,8	0,8	2,2	2,2	2,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,4	0,5	0,5	1,4	1,5	1,5
Orthodox churches	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1
Other Apostolic churches	9,7	10,8	10,2	17,1	17,4	17,2	1,8	1,8	1,8	4,1	4,1	4,1	12,6	13,0	12,8
Other Zionist churches	4,7	5,5	5,1	1,9	1,9	1,9	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,5	0,5	0,5	2,4	2,6	2,5
Ethiopian-type churches	3,6	4,3	3,9	0,5	0,6	0,5	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	1,3	1,5	1,4
Other Reformed churches	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,7	0,6	0,7	0,2	0,2	0,2
Other African Independent churches	1,2	1,4	1,3	1,0	1,0	1,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,7	0,7	0,7	1,0	1,0	1,0
Other Christian churches	9,2	10,1	9,6	11,1	11,3	11,2	3,9	4,1	4,0	7,8	7,7	7,7	9,9	10,3	10,1
Subtotal: Christian churches	72,3	81,5	76,9	83,4	84,6	84,0	16,4	16,2	16,3	85,6	87,2	86,4	80,1	83,6	81,9
African traditional belief	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Judaism	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,8	1,9	1,9	0,4	0,4	0,4
Hinduism	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	12,0	11,7	11,8	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2
Islam	0,7	0,6	0,7	10,5	10,2	10,3	65,5	66,9	66,2	0,4	0,4	0,4	6,5	6,4	6,5
Other faiths	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,5	0,6	0,6	0,5	0,5	0,5
Subtotal: Other religions	1,6	1,5	1,5	10,9	10,6	10,8	78,3	79,4	78,8	2,8	3,0	2,9	7,6	7,5	7,5
No religion	24,2	15,3	19,7	4,2	3,5	3,8	3,7	3,2	3,4	9,7	8,2	8,9	10,7	7,4	9,0
Refused, other	2,0	1,7	1,8	1,5	1,3	1,4	1,6	1,3	1,4	1,9	1,7	1,8	1,7	1,5	1,6
Subtotal: No religion, refused, other	26,1	17,0	21,6	5,7	4,8	5,2	5,3	4,5	4,9	11,6	9,8	10,7	12,4	8,9	10,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

6 Marital status

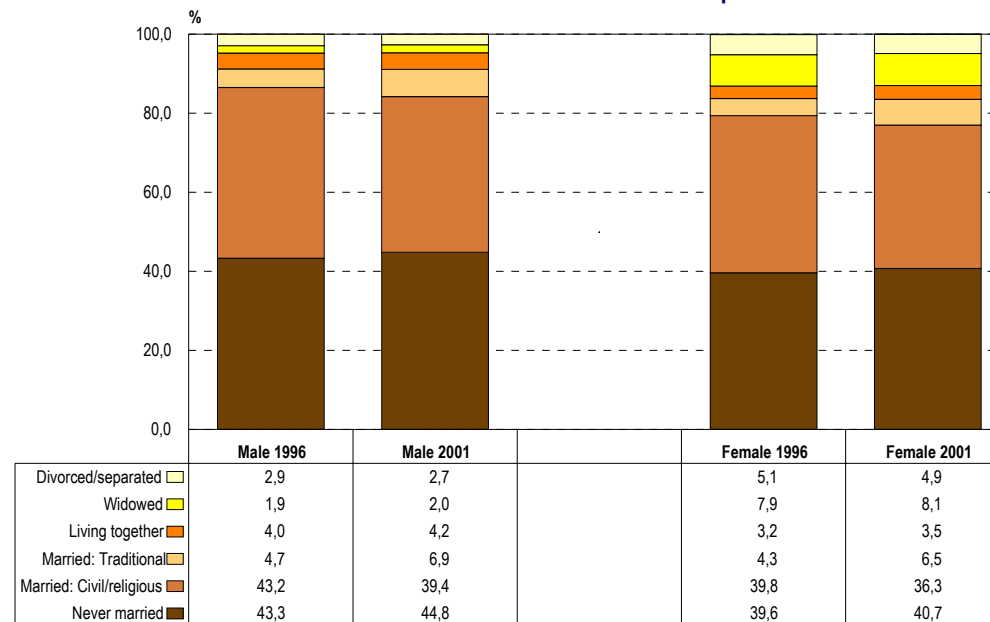
Tables 6.1 to 6.4 show number and percentage comparisons for Western Cape between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for marital status of the population aged 15 years or older, by population group and gender.

Among persons in this age group at the time of Census '96, 1,1 million said they had never been married, compared to 1,4 million at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 6 indicates that in 1996, 13,0% of women had a marital status of divorced, separated or widowed, as opposed to 4,8% of men. These patterns remained constant at the time of Census 2001.

Note that although the legal minimum age for marriage is 16, the data given here allow for traditional marriages of 15-year-olds.

Figure 6
Marital status by gender amongst those aged 15 years and older
Census 1996 and 2001: Western Cape



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified marital status
 Census 2001: Excluding polygamous marriages; imputed values for unspecified marital status

6.1 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Never married	158 572	149 743	308 315	288 499	306 093	594 592	5 113	4 775	9 888	83 724	73 868	157 592	14 124	14 370	28 494	550 032	548 849	1 098 881
Married: Civil/religious	59 260	53 908	113 168	288 751	296 855	585 606	6 371	6 057	12 428	177 765	178 413	356 178	16 293	16 853	33 146	548 440	552 086	1 100 526
Married: Traditional/ customary	39 223	31 773	70 996	7 081	7 467	14 548	1 443	1 434	2 877	2 617	2 585	5 202	908	874	1 782	51 272	44 133	95 405
Living together	18 221	16 787	35 008	32 668	34 746	67 414	125	112	237	7 470	7 409	14 879	833	888	1 721	59 317	59 942	119 259
Widower/widow	2 679	12 835	15 514	14 422	56 096	70 518	215	1 043	1 258	6 148	37 161	43 309	700	3 082	3 782	24 164	110 217	134 381
Divorced/separated	4 737	10 656	15 393	16 453	34 430	50 883	320	581	901	13 895	23 405	37 300	1 226	2 177	3 403	36 631	71 249	107 880
Unspecified/Other	3 629	3 541	7 170	3 180	3 483	6 663	74	61	135	749	890	1 639	1 548	1 729	3 277	9 180	9 704	18 884
Total	286 321	279 243	565 564	651 054	739 170	1 390 224	13 661	14 063	27 724	292 368	323 731	616 099	35 632	39 973	75 605	1 279 036	1 396 180	2 675 216

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

6.2 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Never married	55,4	53,6	54,5	44,3	41,4	42,8	37,4	34,0	35,7	28,6	22,8	25,6	39,6	35,9	37,7	43,0	39,3	41,1
Married: Civil/religious	20,7	19,3	20,0	44,4	40,2	42,1	46,6	43,1	44,8	60,8	55,1	57,8	45,7	42,2	43,8	42,9	39,5	41,1
Married: Traditional/ customary	13,7	11,4	12,6	1,1	1,0	1,0	10,6	10,2	10,4	0,9	0,8	0,8	2,5	2,2	2,4	4,0	3,2	3,6
Living together	6,4	6,0	6,2	5,0	4,7	4,8	0,9	0,8	0,9	2,6	2,3	2,4	2,3	2,2	2,3	4,6	4,3	4,5
Widower/widow	0,9	4,6	2,7	2,2	7,6	5,1	1,6	7,4	4,5	2,1	11,5	7,0	2,0	7,7	5,0	1,9	7,9	5,0
Divorced/separated	1,7	3,8	2,7	2,5	4,7	3,7	2,3	4,1	3,2	4,8	7,2	6,1	3,4	5,4	4,5	2,9	5,1	4,0
Unspecified/Other	1,3	1,3	1,3	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,4	0,5	0,3	0,3	0,3	4,3	4,3	4,3	0,7	0,7	0,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

6.3 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Married: Civil/religious	85 901	79 555	165 457	333 728	342 563	676 291	7 833	7 505	15 338	191 669	192 300	383 968	619 131	621 923	1 241 054
Married: Traditional/customary	49 265	42 691	91 956	12 164	12 931	25 095	1 240	1 234	2 474	2 529	2 332	4 862	65 198	59 189	124 387
Polygamous marriage	675	-	675	732	-	732	23	-	23	160	-	160	1 590	-	1 590
Living together	39 045	36 295	75 340	55 604	62 376	117 980	287	302	589	13 514	13 289	26 803	108 450	112 262	220 712
Never married	249 138	244 300	493 437	355 174	364 534	719 708	6 117	5 829	11 945	93 676	83 827	177 503	704 104	698 490	1 402 593
Widower/widow	4 444	20 271	24 715	18 436	71 404	89 840	272	1 356	1 628	7 662	45 609	53 271	30 814	138 640	169 454
Separated	3 678	6 676	10 354	5 286	9 969	15 256	65	123	188	1 442	2 277	3 719	10 471	19 045	29 516
Divorced	3 609	7 841	11 450	15 853	34 301	50 154	376	638	1 014	12 806	22 903	35 709	32 645	65 683	98 327
Total	435 754	437 630	873 384	796 977	898 078	1 695 055	16 213	16 987	33 200	323 458	362 537	685 995	1 572 402	1 715 231	3 287 634

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

6.4 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Married: Civil/religious	19,7	18,2	18,9	41,9	38,1	39,9	48,3	44,2	46,2	59,3	53,0	56,0	39,4	36,3	37,7
Married: Traditional/customary	11,3	9,8	10,5	1,5	1,4	1,5	7,6	7,3	7,5	0,8	0,6	0,7	4,1	3,5	3,8
Polygamous marriage	0,2	-	0,1	0,1	-	0,0	0,1	-	0,1	0,0	-	0,0	0,1	-	0,0
Living together	9,0	8,3	8,6	7,0	6,9	7,0	1,8	1,8	1,8	4,2	3,7	3,9	6,9	6,5	6,7
Never married	57,2	55,8	56,5	44,6	40,6	42,5	37,7	34,3	36,0	29,0	23,1	25,9	44,8	40,7	42,7
Widower/widow	1,0	4,6	2,8	2,3	8,0	5,3	1,7	8,0	4,9	2,4	12,6	7,8	2,0	8,1	5,2
Separated	0,8	1,5	1,2	0,7	1,1	0,9	0,4	0,7	0,6	0,4	0,6	0,5	0,7	1,1	0,9
Divorced	0,8	1,8	1,3	2,0	3,8	3,0	2,3	3,8	3,1	4,0	6,3	5,2	2,1	3,8	3,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

7 Disability

Tables 7.1 to 7.4 show the numbers and percentages of disabled people in Western Cape from Census '96 and Census 2001, by population group and gender.

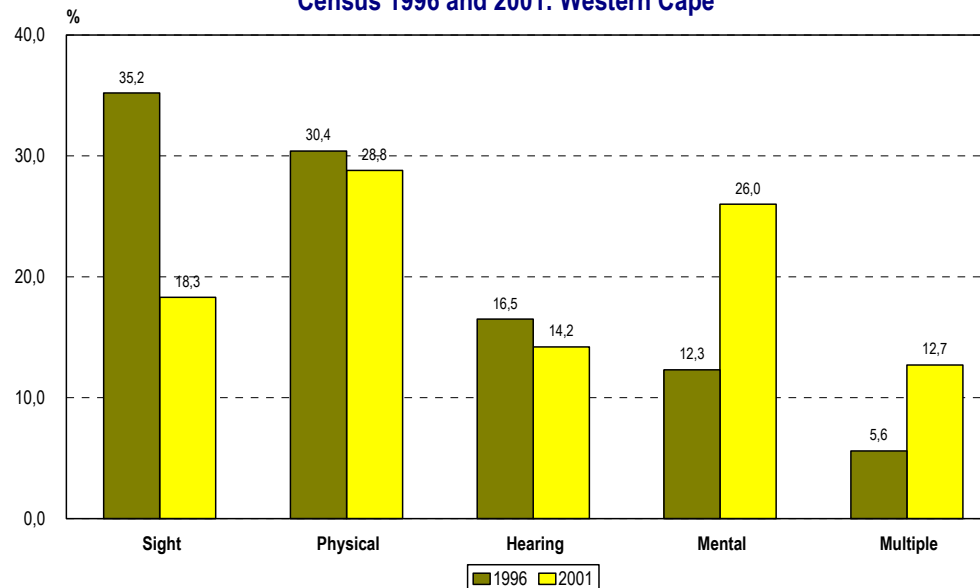
In 2001, 187 000 persons (4,1% of the Western Cape population) were reported to be disabled. A physical disability was reported for 54 000 persons, followed by a sight disability for 34 000 persons and a hearing disability for 26 000 persons.

Figure 7 shows the percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability, except that persons with more than one disability are only captured in the last category on the graph.

The question on disability was phrased differently in Census 2001 from Census '96, with the emphasis in 2001 on whether the disability prevented the person's full participation in life activities. The questionnaire also contained a short description of what was meant by each category. The different phrasing of the question has an effect on comparisons with Census '96. Disability data from the two censuses are therefore not strictly comparable.

The effects of the difference in wording on reported disability can be seen clearly in the figure.

Figure 7
Percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability
Census 1996 and 2001: Western Cape



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified type of disability
 Census 2001: Mental disability includes emotional, intellectual and communication disabilities. Imputed values for unspecified type of disability
 Caution: The different phrasing of the questions in the two censuses makes comparisons difficult.

7.1 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	8 907	12 880	21 787	5 986	7 358	13 344	192	185	377	2 188	2 195	4 383	338	374	712	17 611	22 992	40 603
Hearing	3 196	3 008	6 204	3 728	3 784	7 512	101	87	188	2 355	2 280	4 635	186	240	426	9 566	9 399	18 965
Physical	5 771	5 238	11 009	10 877	7 282	18 159	175	151	326	2 584	2 045	4 629	506	423	929	19 913	15 139	35 052
Mental	1 801	1 175	2 976	5 075	3 389	8 464	106	81	187	1 191	929	2 120	231	170	401	8 404	5 744	14 148
More than one	941	1 197	2 138	1 198	1 217	2 415	51	34	85	910	772	1 682	93	86	179	3 193	3 306	6 499
Unspecified	3 856	3 740	7 596	7 527	7 556	15 083	154	163	317	2 935	3 034	5 969	585	624	1 209	15 057	15 117	30 174
Total	24 472	27 238	51 710	34 391	30 586	64 977	779	701	1 480	12 163	11 255	23 418	1 939	1 917	3 856	73 744	71 697	145 441

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

7.2 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	36,4	47,3	42,1	17,4	24,1	20,5	24,6	26,4	25,5	18,0	19,5	18,7	17,4	19,5	18,5	23,9	32,1	27,9
Hearing	13,1	11,0	12,0	10,8	12,4	11,6	13,0	12,4	12,7	19,4	20,3	19,8	9,6	12,5	11,0	13,0	13,1	13,0
Physical	23,6	19,2	21,3	31,6	23,8	27,9	22,5	21,5	22,0	21,2	18,2	19,8	26,1	22,1	24,1	27,0	21,1	24,1
Mental	7,4	4,3	5,8	14,8	11,1	13,0	13,6	11,6	12,6	9,8	8,3	9,1	11,9	8,9	10,4	11,4	8,0	9,7
More than one	3,8	4,4	4,1	3,5	4,0	3,7	6,5	4,9	5,7	7,5	6,9	7,2	4,8	4,5	4,6	4,3	4,6	4,5
Unspecified	15,8	13,7	14,7	21,9	24,7	23,2	19,8	23,3	21,4	24,1	27,0	25,5	30,2	32,6	31,4	20,4	21,1	20,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

7.3 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	5 261	6 173	11 433	7 684	8 426	16 110	105	106	210	3 220	3 309	6 529	16 269	18 013	34 282
Hearing	3 356	3 129	6 486	5 750	6 150	11 900	93	88	181	3 853	4 072	7 926	13 053	13 439	26 492
Communication	932	736	1 668	1 950	1 492	3 442	32	18	50	656	615	1 272	3 570	2 862	6 432
Physical	6 579	5 174	11 753	18 167	13 521	31 688	194	180	374	4 611	5 326	9 937	29 551	24 201	53 752
Intellectual	2 221	2 176	4 396	5 739	5 490	11 229	87	82	169	2 282	2 162	4 444	10 329	9 910	20 239
Emotional	3 123	2 608	5 731	6 922	5 872	12 794	131	86	216	1 506	1 744	3 250	11 682	10 310	21 991
Multiple	2 422	2 129	4 551	6 710	5 724	12 435	107	105	212	2 855	3 609	6 463	12 094	11 567	23 661
Total	23 894	22 125	46 019	52 922	46 676	99 598	748	664	1 412	18 984	20 836	39 820	96 549	90 301	186 850

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

7.4 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	22,0	27,9	24,8	14,5	18,1	16,2	14,0	15,9	14,9	17,0	15,9	16,4	16,9	19,9	18,3
Hearing	14,0	14,1	14,1	10,9	13,2	11,9	12,4	13,2	12,8	20,3	19,5	19,9	13,5	14,9	14,2
Communication	3,9	3,3	3,6	3,7	3,2	3,5	4,2	2,7	3,5	3,5	3,0	3,2	3,7	3,2	3,4
Physical	27,5	23,4	25,5	34,3	29,0	31,8	26,0	27,1	26,5	24,3	25,6	25,0	30,6	26,8	28,8
Intellectual	9,3	9,8	9,6	10,8	11,8	11,3	11,6	12,4	12,0	12,0	10,4	11,2	10,7	11,0	10,8
Emotional	13,1	11,8	12,5	13,1	12,6	12,8	17,5	12,9	15,3	7,9	8,4	8,2	12,1	11,4	11,8
Multiple	10,1	9,6	9,9	12,7	12,3	12,5	14,4	15,8	15,0	15,0	17,3	16,2	12,5	12,8	12,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

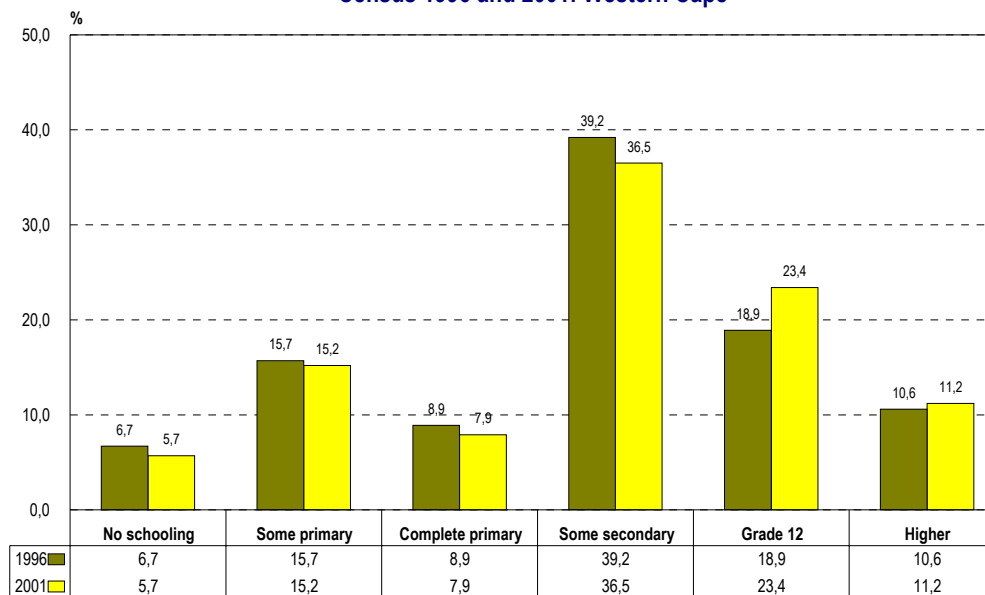
8 Level of education

Tables 8.1 to 8.4 show numbers and percentages of people in Western Cape who had reached each level of education, from Census '96 and Census 2001, amongst those aged 20 years and older, by population group and gender.

In 1996, 244 000 people reported that they had post-school qualifications. This had increased to 319 000 by Census 2001.

Figure 8 shows that in both census years more than three in ten of those aged 20 years and older had started but had not completed secondary education (39,2% in 1996 and 36,5% in 2001).

Figure 8
Level of education amongst those aged 20 years and older
Census 1996 and 2001: Western Cape



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified level of education
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified level of education

8.1 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	28 811	19 974	48 785	45 563	50 868	96 431	321	604	925	1 933	2 396	4 329	1 192	1 448	2 640	77 820	75 290	153 110
Some primary	63 659	38 950	102 609	114 545	133 845	248 390	746	948	1 694	1 277	1 678	2 955	2 889	3 747	6 636	183 116	179 168	362 284
Complete primary	28 483	24 435	52 918	60 246	82 536	142 782	492	805	1 297	1 094	1 599	2 693	1 843	2 876	4 719	92 158	112 251	204 409
Some secondary	97 407	112 827	210 234	240 084	263 108	503 192	4 141	4 452	8 593	67 654	85 205	152 859	12 153	14 163	26 316	421 439	479 755	901 194
Std 10/ Grade 12	29 287	33 614	62 901	69 610	69 832	139 442	3 484	3 152	6 636	94 223	119 848	214 071	6 134	6 437	12 571	202 738	232 883	435 621
Higher	7 040	8 720	15 760	25 296	26 384	51 680	2 198	1 744	3 942	85 596	78 380	163 976	4 419	4 175	8 594	124 549	119 403	243 952
Other	1 000	648	1 648	3 904	2 553	6 457	169	105	274	7 477	5 870	13 347	390	292	682	12 940	9 468	22 408
Not stated	7 149	5 949	13 098	20 201	19 573	39 774	567	551	1 118	18 096	20 228	38 324	2 528	2 604	5 132	48 541	48 905	97 446
Total	262 837	245 119	507 956	579 448	648 700	1 228 148	12 119	12 361	24 480	277 351	315 204	592 555	31 548	35 742	67 290	1 163 303	1 257 126	2 420 429

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

8.2 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	11.0	8.1	9.6	7.9	7.8	7.9	2.6	4.9	3.8	0.7	0.8	0.7	3.8	4.1	3.9	6.7	6.0	6.3
Some primary	24.2	15.9	20.2	19.8	20.6	20.2	6.2	7.7	6.9	0.5	0.5	0.5	9.2	10.5	9.9	15.7	14.3	15.0
Complete primary	10.8	10.0	10.4	10.4	12.7	11.6	4.1	6.5	5.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	5.8	8.0	7.0	7.9	8.9	8.4
Some secondary	37.1	46.0	41.4	41.4	40.6	41.0	34.2	36.0	35.1	24.4	27.0	25.8	38.5	39.6	39.1	36.2	38.2	37.2
Std 10/ Grade 12	11.1	13.7	12.4	12.0	10.8	11.4	28.7	25.5	27.1	34.0	38.0	36.1	19.4	18.0	18.7	17.4	18.5	18.0
Higher	2.7	3.6	3.1	4.4	4.1	4.2	18.1	14.1	16.1	30.9	24.9	27.7	14.0	11.7	12.8	10.7	9.5	10.1
Other	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.7	0.4	0.5	1.4	0.8	1.1	2.7	1.9	2.3	1.2	0.8	1.0	1.1	0.8	0.9
Not stated	2.7	2.4	2.6	3.5	3.0	3.2	4.7	4.5	4.6	6.5	6.4	6.5	8.0	7.3	7.6	4.2	3.9	4.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

8.3 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	36 603	31 589	68 192	42 139	48 337	90 476	230	413	643	1 551	1 920	3 471	80 522	82 259	162 781
Some primary	84 681	54 538	139 219	129 229	155 626	284 856	775	1 100	1 874	2 431	3 318	5 749	217 116	214 582	431 698
Complete primary	34 678	29 815	64 494	65 781	89 129	154 910	488	775	1 263	1 556	2 306	3 862	102 503	122 025	224 529
Some secondary	142 331	158 497	300 828	276 912	311 992	588 904	4 189	4 774	8 963	60 497	78 919	139 416	483 928	554 182	1 038 110
Std 10/ Grade 12	64 276	75 314	139 590	124 624	130 047	254 671	4 995	4 811	9 806	120 153	140 921	261 074	314 048	351 093	665 141
Higher	17 057	21 811	38 868	31 709	34 453	66 162	3 398	2 878	6 276	104 547	103 276	207 824	156 710	162 419	319 129
Total	379 626	371 565	751 191	670 394	769 585	1 439 979	14 074	14 750	28 824	290 734	330 661	621 395	1 354 828	1 486 560	2 841 388

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

8.4 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	9,6	8,5	9,1	6,3	6,3	6,3	1,6	2,8	2,2	0,5	0,6	0,6	5,9	5,5	5,7
Some primary	22,3	14,7	18,5	19,3	20,2	19,8	5,5	7,5	6,5	0,8	1,0	0,9	16,0	14,4	15,2
Complete primary	9,1	8,0	8,6	9,8	11,6	10,8	3,5	5,3	4,4	0,5	0,7	0,6	7,6	8,2	7,9
Some secondary	37,5	42,7	40,0	41,3	40,5	40,9	29,8	32,4	31,1	20,8	23,9	22,4	35,7	37,3	36,5
Std 10/ Grade 12	16,9	20,3	18,6	18,6	16,9	17,7	35,5	32,6	34,0	41,3	42,6	42,0	23,2	23,6	23,4
Higher	4,5	5,9	5,2	4,7	4,5	4,6	24,1	19,5	21,8	36,0	31,2	33,4	11,6	10,9	11,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

9 Attendance at an educational institution

Tables 9.1 to 9.4 show numbers and percentages of people in Western Cape attending an educational institution amongst those aged 5 to 24 years, by population group and gender. The information is given for each single-year age category.

A larger number of young children were attending an educational institution in 2001 than in 1996. In the age category 5 to 9 years, there was an increase of 31 000 schoolchildren between 1996 and 2001.

Figure 9 shows comparisons between censuses 1996 and 2001. Up to the age of 9 years there was an increase between 1996 and 2001 in the proportion attending an educational institution, but from age 10 years and older the proportion decreased.

Figure 9
Percentage of the population aged 5-24 attending an educational institution
in single year-age categories
Census 1996 and 2001: Western Cape



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified age
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified age

9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old																		
Studying	2 025	2 062	4 087	2 772	2 826	5 598	67	84	151	657	671	1 328	212	207	419	5 733	5 850	11 583
Not studying	6 001	6 103	12 104	20 555	19 767	40 322	306	288	594	4 096	4 002	8 098	1 032	955	1 987	31 990	31 115	63 105
Unspecified	397	399	796	1 137	1 121	2 258	31	15	46	296	302	598	162	171	333	2 023	2 008	4 031
Total	8 423	8 564	16 987	24 464	23 714	48 178	404	387	791	5 049	4 975	10 024	1 406	1 333	2 739	39 746	38 973	78 719
6 years old																		
Studying	4 248	4 262	8 510	13 269	13 016	26 285	241	240	481	1 816	1 906	3 722	674	678	1 352	20 248	20 102	40 350
Not studying	4 047	3 963	8 010	10 852	10 711	21 563	152	166	318	3 241	2 911	6 152	568	568	1 136	18 860	18 319	37 179
Unspecified	267	262	529	672	594	1 266	10	11	21	207	189	396	111	117	228	1 267	1 173	2 440
Total	8 562	8 487	17 049	24 793	24 321	49 114	403	417	820	5 264	5 006	10 270	1 353	1 363	2 716	40 375	39 594	79 969
7 years old																		
Studying	5 258	5 443	10 701	21 511	21 287	42 798	343	337	680	4 606	4 428	9 034	1 132	1 116	2 248	32 850	32 611	65 461
Not studying	2 100	2 004	4 104	2 090	2 000	4 090	33	25	58	481	398	879	105	113	218	4 809	4 540	9 349
Unspecified	175	171	346	181	185	366	1	4	5	68	57	125	54	46	100	479	463	942
Total	7 533	7 618	15 151	23 782	23 472	47 254	377	366	743	5 155	4 883	10 038	1 291	1 275	2 566	38 138	37 614	75 752
8 years old																		
Studying	5 333	5 698	11 031	21 793	21 561	43 354	390	337	727	4 805	4 789	9 594	1 109	1 173	2 282	33 430	33 558	66 988
Not studying	1 394	1 187	2 581	955	966	1 921	7	8	15	113	96	209	65	58	123	2 534	2 315	4 849
Unspecified	101	107	208	146	133	279	4	3	7	42	46	88	31	37	68	324	326	650
Total	6 828	6 992	13 820	22 894	22 660	45 554	401	348	749	4 960	4 931	9 891	1 205	1 268	2 473	36 288	36 199	72 487
9 years old																		
Studying	5 734	6 202	11 936	21 650	21 525	43 175	330	346	676	5 050	4 968	10 018	1 118	1 094	2 212	33 882	34 135	68 017
Not studying	861	793	1 654	593	612	1 205	11	8	19	85	94	179	35	42	77	1 585	1 549	3 134
Unspecified	95	77	172	106	113	219	3	2	5	35	36	71	35	32	67	274	260	534
Total	6 690	7 072	13 762	22 349	22 250	44 599	344	356	700	5 170	5 098	10 268	1 188	1 168	2 356	35 741	35 944	71 685
10 years old																		
Studying	6 410	6 777	13 187	23 248	23 271	46 519	419	370	789	5 506	5 146	10 652	1 151	1 205	2 356	36 734	36 769	73 503
Not studying	656	556	1 212	513	446	959	7	4	11	90	84	174	47	34	81	1 313	1 124	2 437
Unspecified	70	62	132	102	117	219	3	3	6	48	37	85	39	28	67	262	247	509
Total	7 136	7 395	14 531	23 863	23 834	47 697	429	377	806	5 644	5 267	10 911	1 237	1 267	2 504	38 309	38 140	76 449
11 years old																		
Studying	6 212	6 687	12 899	23 009	22 978	45 987	412	359	771	5 536	5 524	11 060	1 241	1 208	2 449	36 410	36 756	73 166
Not studying	467	396	863	492	463	955	8	10	18	61	89	150	28	26	54	1 056	984	2 040
Unspecified	66	56	122	102	99	201		3	3	29	35	64	28	28	56	225	221	446
Total	6 745	7 139	13 884	23 603	23 540	47 143	420	372	792	5 626	5 648	11 274	1 297	1 262	2 559	37 691	37 961	75 652

9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 1996 (continued)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old																		
Studying	6 221	6 763	12 984	23 362	23 239	46 601	409	394	803	5 602	5 426	11 028	1 137	1 239	2 376	36 731	37 061	73 792
Not studying	373	294	667	550	447	997	1	5	6	65	66	131	30	27	57	1 019	839	1 858
Unspecified	54	49	103	90	103	193	3	3	6	32	27	59	42	32	74	221	214	435
Total	6 648	7 106	13 754	24 002	23 789	47 791	413	402	815	5 699	5 519	11 218	1 209	1 298	2 507	37 971	38 114	76 085
13 years old																		
Studying	6 203	6 773	12 976	22 502	22 527	45 029	357	379	736	5 730	5 630	11 360	1 142	1 175	2 317	35 934	36 484	72 418
Not studying	347	321	668	613	606	1 219	5	2	7	68	68	136	33	32	65	1 066	1 029	2 095
Unspecified	43	52	95	107	103	210	1	4	5	23	35	58	31	25	56	205	219	424
Total	6 593	7 146	13 739	23 222	23 236	46 458	363	385	748	5 821	5 733	11 554	1 206	1 232	2 438	37 205	37 732	74 937
14 years old																		
Studying	5 766	6 658	12 424	20 518	21 121	41 639	359	335	694	5 465	5 353	10 818	1 125	1 071	2 196	33 233	34 538	67 771
Not studying	398	404	802	932	950	1 882	1	9	10	67	49	116	48	42	90	1 446	1 454	2 900
Unspecified	39	57	96	104	106	210		3	3	27	33	60	36	31	67	206	230	436
Total	6 203	7 119	13 322	21 554	22 177	43 731	360	347	707	5 559	5 435	10 994	1 209	1 144	2 353	34 885	36 222	71 107
15 years old																		
Studying	5 332	5 980	11 312	18 413	18 826	37 239	373	375	748	5 266	5 060	10 326	976	995	1 971	30 360	31 236	61 596
Not studying	506	524	1 030	1 768	1 761	3 529	13	8	21	69	67	136	49	59	108	2 405	2 419	4 824
Unspecified	60	43	103	120	106	226	2	3	5	29	23	52	22	40	62	233	215	448
Total	5 898	6 547	12 445	20 301	20 693	40 994	388	386	774	5 364	5 150	10 514	1 047	1 094	2 141	32 998	33 870	66 868
16 years old																		
Studying	5 476	6 308	11 784	16 790	16 705	33 495	329	375	704	5 041	5 080	10 121	954	948	1 902	28 590	29 416	58 006
Not studying	792	927	1 719	3 453	3 482	6 935	27	9	36	126	115	241	113	91	204	4 511	4 624	9 135
Unspecified	53	64	117	168	132	300	1	3	4	19	29	48	36	34	70	277	262	539
Total	6 321	7 299	13 620	20 411	20 319	40 730	357	387	744	5 186	5 224	10 410	1 103	1 073	2 176	33 378	34 302	67 680
17 years old																		
Studying	4 624	5 400	10 024	13 009	13 141	26 150	302	306	608	4 697	4 674	9 371	762	775	1 537	23 394	24 296	47 690
Not studying	1 194	1 333	2 527	5 364	5 237	10 601	43	39	82	273	232	505	175	148	323	7 049	6 989	14 038
Unspecified	67	60	127	203	224	427	1	2	3	41	37	78	21	32	53	333	355	688
Total	5 885	6 793	12 678	18 576	18 602	37 178	346	347	693	5 011	4 943	9 954	958	955	1 913	30 776	31 640	62 416
18 years old																		
Studying	4 580	5 506	10 086	9 703	9 723	19 426	307	246	553	3 958	3 890	7 848	554	597	1 151	19 102	19 962	39 064
Not studying	1 946	2 147	4 093	8 353	8 896	17 249	85	86	171	910	888	1 798	296	341	637	11 590	12 358	23 948
Unspecified	100	83	183	344	295	639	6	5	11	56	45	101	38	50	88	544	478	1 022
Total	6 626	7 736	14 362	18 400	18 914	37 314	398	337	735	4 924	4 823	9 747	888	988	1 876	31 236	32 798	64 034

9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 1996 (concluded)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old																		
Studying	4 484	5 633	10 117	6 039	5 830	11 869	219	198	417	2 816	2 584	5 400	440	410	850	13 998	14 655	28 653
Not studying	3 334	3 378	6 712	11 075	12 336	23 411	134	138	272	2 183	2 108	4 291	458	426	884	17 184	18 386	35 570
Unspecified	113	138	251	414	412	826	6	5	11	77	93	170	66	59	125	676	707	1 383
Total	7 931	9 149	17 080	17 528	18 578	36 106	359	341	700	5 076	4 785	9 861	964	895	1 859	31 858	33 748	65 606
20 years old																		
Studying	4 404	5 445	9 849	3 870	3 715	7 585	238	211	449	2 870	2 656	5 526	364	357	721	11 746	12 384	24 130
Not studying	5 010	4 878	9 888	13 889	15 372	29 261	155	199	354	2 830	2 905	5 735	584	613	1 197	22 468	23 967	46 435
Unspecified	198	176	374	484	511	995	5	8	13	127	107	234	60	67	127	874	869	1 743
Total	9 612	10 499	20 111	18 243	19 598	37 841	398	418	816	5 827	5 668	11 495	1 008	1 037	2 045	35 088	37 220	72 308
21 years old																		
Studying	3 714	4 620	8 334	2 657	2 529	5 186	196	174	370	2 703	2 492	5 195	255	279	534	9 525	10 094	19 619
Not studying	6 199	5 946	12 145	15 579	16 615	32 194	202	226	428	3 034	3 374	6 408	640	694	1 334	25 654	26 855	52 509
Unspecified	221	213	434	558	549	1 107	11	18	29	151	178	329	92	64	156	1 033	1 022	2 055
Total	10 134	10 779	20 913	18 794	19 693	38 487	409	418	827	5 888	6 044	11 932	987	1 037	2 024	36 212	37 971	74 183
22 years old																		
Studying	3 187	4 009	7 196	1 769	1 745	3 514	171	131	302	2 454	1 983	4 437	219	210	429	7 800	8 078	15 878
Not studying	7 094	6 930	14 024	16 374	18 016	34 390	247	249	496	3 369	3 985	7 354	718	756	1 474	27 802	29 936	57 738
Unspecified	233	255	488	556	592	1 148	8	9	17	160	155	315	78	71	149	1 035	1 082	2 117
Total	10 514	11 194	21 708	18 699	20 353	39 052	426	389	815	5 983	6 123	12 106	1 015	1 037	2 052	36 637	39 096	75 733
23 years old																		
Studying	2 459	3 202	5 661	1 416	1 219	2 635	119	79	198	1 906	1 294	3 200	171	144	315	6 071	5 938	12 009
Not studying	7 894	7 493	15 387	17 133	19 427	36 560	244	285	529	3 922	4 591	8 513	769	823	1 592	29 962	32 619	62 581
Unspecified	256	275	531	573	624	1 197	11	9	20	176	168	344	79	76	155	1 095	1 152	2 247
Total	10 609	10 970	21 579	19 122	21 270	40 392	374	373	747	6 004	6 053	12 057	1 019	1 043	2 062	37 128	39 709	76 837
24 years old																		
Studying	2 152	2 934	5 086	1 190	1 031	2 221	77	84	161	1 509	1 029	2 538	148	138	286	5 076	5 216	10 292
Not studying	9 338	8 603	17 941	17 737	20 089	37 826	283	300	583	4 351	5 145	9 496	790	876	1 666	32 499	35 013	67 512
Unspecified	281	259	540	657	651	1 308	15	13	28	178	195	373	85	80	165	1 216	1 198	2 414
Total	11 771	11 796	23 567	19 584	21 771	41 355	375	397	772	6 038	6 369	12 407	1 023	1 094	2 117	38 791	41 427	80 218
Total																		
Studying	93 822	106 362	200 184	268 490	267 815	536 305	5 658	5 360	11 018	77 993	74 583	152 576	14 884	15 019	29 903	460 847	469 139	929 986
Not studying	59 951	58 180	118 131	148 870	158 199	307 069	1 964	2 064	4 028	29 434	31 267	60 701	6 583	6 724	13 307	246 802	256 434	503 236
Unspecified	2 889	2 858	5 747	6 824	6 770	13 594	122	126	248	1 821	1 827	3 648	1 146	1 120	2 266	12 802	12 701	25 503
Total	156 662	167 400	324 062	424 184	432 784	856 968	7 744	7 550	15 294	109 248	107 677	216 925	22 613	22 863	45 476	720 451	738 274	1 458 725

9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old																		
Studying	24.0	24.1	24.1	11.3	11.9	11.6	16.6	21.7	19.1	13.0	13.5	13.3	15.1	15.5	15.3	14.4	15.0	14.7
Not studying	71.2	71.3	71.3	84.0	83.4	83.7	75.7	74.4	75.1	81.1	80.4	80.8	73.5	71.6	72.5	80.5	79.8	80.2
Unspecified	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.6	4.7	4.7	7.7	3.9	5.8	5.9	6.1	6.0	11.5	12.8	12.2	5.1	5.2	5.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
6 years old																		
Studying	49.6	50.2	49.9	53.5	53.5	53.5	59.8	57.7	58.6	34.5	38.1	36.2	49.8	49.7	49.8	50.1	50.8	50.5
Not studying	47.3	46.7	47.0	43.8	44.0	43.9	37.7	39.9	38.8	61.6	58.2	59.9	42.0	41.7	41.8	46.7	46.3	46.5
Unspecified	3.1	3.1	3.1	2.7	2.4	2.6	2.5	2.6	2.6	3.9	3.8	3.9	8.2	8.6	8.4	3.1	3.0	3.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
7 years old																		
Studying	69.8	71.4	70.6	90.4	90.7	90.6	90.5	92.3	91.4	89.4	90.7	90.0	87.6	87.6	87.6	86.1	86.7	86.4
Not studying	27.9	26.3	27.1	8.8	8.5	8.7	8.7	6.8	7.8	9.3	8.2	8.8	8.1	8.9	8.5	12.6	12.1	12.3
Unspecified	2.3	2.2	2.3	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.3	0.7	1.3	1.2	1.2	4.2	3.6	3.9	1.3	1.2	1.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
8 years old																		
Studying	78.1	81.5	79.8	95.2	95.1	95.2	98.2	97.1	97.6	96.9	97.1	97.0	92.0	92.5	92.3	92.1	92.7	92.4
Not studying	20.4	17.0	18.7	4.2	4.3	4.2	1.8	2.3	1.9	2.3	1.9	2.1	5.4	4.6	5.0	7.0	6.4	6.7
Unspecified	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.0	0.3	0.1	0.8	0.9	0.9	2.6	2.9	2.7	0.9	0.9	0.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
9 years old																		
Studying	85.7	87.7	86.7	96.9	96.7	96.8	96.2	97.5	96.8	97.7	97.5	97.6	94.1	93.7	93.9	94.8	95.0	94.9
Not studying	12.9	11.2	12.0	2.7	2.8	2.7	3.2	2.3	2.7	1.6	1.8	1.7	2.9	3.6	3.3	4.4	4.3	4.4
Unspecified	1.4	1.1	1.2	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.9	0.8	0.1	0.7	0.7	0.7	2.9	2.7	2.8	0.8	0.7	0.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
10 years old																		
Studying	89.8	91.6	90.8	97.4	97.6	97.5	98.1	98.7	98.3	97.6	97.7	97.6	93.0	95.2	94.1	95.9	96.4	96.2
Not studying	9.2	7.5	8.3	2.1	1.9	2.0	1.6	0.3	1.4	1.6	1.6	1.6	3.8	2.7	3.2	3.4	2.9	3.2
Unspecified	1.0	0.8	0.9	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.9	0.8	0.1	0.9	0.7	0.8	3.2	2.2	2.7	0.7	0.6	0.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
11 years old																		
Studying	92.1	93.7	92.9	97.5	97.6	97.5	98.1	96.8	97.5	98.4	97.8	98.1	95.7	95.6	95.7	96.6	96.8	96.7
Not studying	6.9	5.5	6.2	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.9	2.7	2.1	1.1	1.6	1.3	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.8	2.6	2.7
Unspecified	1.0	0.8	0.9	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.6	2.2	2.2	2.2	0.6	0.6	0.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

**9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 1996
(continued)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old																		
Studying	93,6	95,2	94,4	97,3	97,7	97,5	98,3	98,3	98,4	98,3	98,3	98,3	94,1	95,5	94,7	96,7	97,2	97,0
Not studying	5,6	4,1	4,8	2,3	1,9	2,1	0,7	1,2	1,2	1,1	1,2	1,2	2,5	2,1	2,3	2,7	2,2	2,4
Unspecified	0,8	0,7	0,7	0,4	0,4	0,4	1,0	0,7	0,1	0,6	0,5	0,5	3,5	2,5	3,0	0,6	0,6	0,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
13 years old																		
Studying	94,1	94,8	94,4	96,9	96,9	96,9	97,3	98,4	98,0	98,5	98,2	98,3	94,7	95,4	95,0	96,6	96,7	96,6
Not studying	5,3	4,5	4,9	2,6	2,6	2,6	1,4	0,3	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	2,7	2,6	2,7	2,9	2,7	2,8
Unspecified	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,5	0,4	0,5	0,8	1,0	0,9	0,4	0,6	0,5	2,6	2,0	2,3	0,6	0,6	0,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
14 years old																		
Studying	93,0	93,5	93,3	95,2	95,2	95,2	98,6	96,8	97,7	98,3	98,5	98,4	93,0	93,7	93,3	95,3	95,4	95,3
Not studying	6,4	5,7	6,0	4,3	4,3	4,3	0,3	2,6	1,8	1,2	0,9	1,1	4,0	3,7	3,8	4,2	4,0	4,1
Unspecified	0,6	0,8	0,7	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,0	0,3	0,4	0,5	0,6	0,5	3,0	2,7	2,8	0,6	0,6	0,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
15 years old																		
Studying	90,4	91,3	90,9	90,7	91,0	90,8	96,4	97,2	96,8	98,2	98,3	98,2	93,3	91,0	92,1	92,0	92,2	92,1
Not studying	8,6	8,0	8,3	8,7	8,5	8,6	3,4	2,1	2,7	1,3	1,3	1,3	4,7	5,4	5,0	7,3	7,1	7,2
Unspecified	1,0	0,7	0,8	0,6	0,5	0,6	0,5	0,5	0,1	0,5	0,4	0,5	2,1	3,7	2,9	0,7	0,6	0,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
16 years old																		
Studying	86,6	86,4	86,5	82,3	82,2	82,2	91,6	97,2	94,5	97,2	97,2	97,2	86,5	88,4	87,4	85,7	85,8	85,7
Not studying	12,5	12,7	12,6	16,9	17,1	17,0	7,5	2,3	4,8	2,4	2,2	2,3	10,2	8,5	9,4	13,5	13,5	13,5
Unspecified	0,8	0,9	0,9	0,8	0,6	0,7	1,1	0,3	0,1	0,4	0,6	0,5	3,3	3,2	3,2	0,8	0,8	0,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
17 years old																		
Studying	78,6	79,5	79,1	70,0	70,6	70,3	87,0	88,2	87,5	93,7	94,6	94,1	79,5	81,2	80,4	76,0	76,8	76,4
Not studying	20,3	19,6	19,9	28,9	28,2	28,5	12,4	11,2	11,8	5,4	4,7	5,1	18,3	15,5	16,8	22,9	22,1	22,5
Unspecified	1,1	0,9	1,0	1,1	1,2	1,1	1,2	0,9	0,1	0,8	0,7	0,8	2,2	3,4	2,8	1,1	1,1	1,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
18 years old																		
Studying	69,1	71,2	70,2	52,7	51,4	52,1	77,3	73,0	75,1	80,4	80,7	80,5	62,3	60,4	61,3	61,2	60,9	61,0
Not studying	29,4	27,7	28,5	45,4	47,0	46,2	21,4	25,5	23,3	18,5	18,4	18,4	33,3	34,5	34,0	37,1	37,7	37,4
Unspecified	1,5	1,1	1,3	1,9	1,6	1,7	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,1	0,9	1,0	4,3	5,1	4,7	1,7	1,5	1,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 1996 (concluded)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old																		
Studying	56,5	61,6	59,2	34,5	31,4	32,9	61,2	58,1	59,7	55,5	54,0	54,8	45,6	45,8	45,7	43,9	43,4	43,7
Not studying	42,0	36,9	39,3	63,2	66,4	64,8	37,4	40,5	38,9	43,0	44,1	43,5	47,5	47,6	47,6	53,9	54,5	54,2
Unspecified	1,4	1,5	1,5	2,4	2,2	2,3	1,7	1,5	1,4	1,5	1,9	1,7	6,8	6,6	6,7	2,1	2,1	2,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
20 years old																		
Studying	45,8	51,9	49,0	21,2	19,0	20,0	59,8	50,5	55,1	49,3	46,9	48,1	36,1	34,4	35,3	33,5	33,3	33,4
Not studying	52,1	46,5	49,2	76,1	78,4	77,3	38,9	47,6	43,4	48,6	51,2	49,9	57,9	59,1	58,5	64,0	64,4	64,2
Unspecified	2,1	1,7	1,9	2,7	2,6	2,6	1,3	1,9	1,6	2,2	1,9	2,0	6,0	6,5	6,2	2,5	2,3	2,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
21 years old																		
Studying	36,6	42,9	39,8	14,1	12,8	13,5	47,9	41,6	44,7	45,9	41,2	43,5	25,8	26,9	26,4	26,3	26,6	26,4
Not studying	61,2	55,2	58,1	82,9	84,4	83,6	49,4	54,1	51,8	51,5	55,8	53,7	64,8	66,9	66,0	70,8	70,7	70,8
Unspecified	2,2	2,0	2,1	3,0	2,8	2,9	2,7	4,3	3,5	2,6	2,9	2,8	9,3	6,2	7,7	2,9	2,7	2,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
22 years old																		
Studying	30,3	35,8	33,2	9,5	8,6	9,0	40,1	33,7	37,1	41,0	32,4	36,7	21,6	20,3	20,9	21,3	20,7	21,0
Not studying	67,5	61,9	64,6	87,6	88,5	88,1	58,0	64,0	60,9	56,3	65,1	60,7	70,8	73,0	71,9	75,9	76,6	76,2
Unspecified	2,2	2,3	2,2	3,0	2,9	2,9	1,9	2,3	2,1	2,7	2,5	2,6	7,7	6,9	7,3	2,8	2,8	2,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
23 years old																		
Studying	23,2	29,2	26,2	7,4	5,7	6,5	31,7	21,2	26,5	31,7	21,4	26,5	16,8	13,8	15,3	16,4	15,0	15,6
Not studying	74,4	68,3	71,3	89,6	91,3	90,5	65,1	76,4	70,7	65,3	75,8	70,6	75,5	78,9	77,2	80,7	82,1	81,4
Unspecified	2,4	2,5	2,5	3,0	2,9	3,0	2,9	2,4	2,7	2,9	2,8	2,9	7,8	7,3	7,5	2,9	2,9	2,9
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
24 years old																		
Studying	18,3	24,9	21,6	6,1	4,7	5,4	20,6	21,2	20,9	25,0	16,2	20,4	14,5	12,6	13,5	13,1	12,6	12,8
Not studying	79,3	72,9	76,1	90,6	92,3	91,5	75,7	75,6	75,6	72,1	80,8	76,5	77,2	80,1	78,7	83,8	84,5	84,2
Unspecified	2,4	2,2	2,3	3,4	3,0	3,2	4,0	3,3	3,6	2,9	3,1	3,0	8,3	7,3	7,8	3,1	2,9	3,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
Total																		
Studying	59,9	63,5	61,8	63,3	61,9	62,6	73,0	71,1	72,1	71,4	69,3	70,3	65,8	65,7	65,8	64,0	63,5	63,8
Not studying	38,3	34,8	36,5	35,1	36,6	35,8	25,4	27,4	26,4	26,9	29,0	28,0	29,1	29,4	29,3	34,3	34,7	34,5
Unspecified	1,8	1,7	1,8	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,5	1,6	1,7	1,7	1,7	5,1	4,9	5,0	1,8	1,7	1,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

9.3 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old															
Studying	5 856	6 250	12 106	9 253	9 167	18 420	215	233	447	3 145	3 099	6 245	18 469	18 749	37 218
Not studying	5 436	5 204	10 640	15 694	15 269	30 963	165	138	302	1 573	1 487	3 060	22 867	22 099	44 966
Total	11 292	11 454	22 746	24 947	24 436	49 383	379	371	750	4 718	4 586	9 305	41 336	40 847	82 184
6 years old															
Studying	7 329	7 679	15 008	16 707	16 480	33 187	338	352	689	4 193	3 949	8 141	28 566	28 460	57 026
Not studying	3 612	3 456	7 068	7 872	7 673	15 544	65	56	121	587	524	1 111	12 135	11 709	23 844
Total	10 940	11 136	22 076	24 578	24 153	48 731	402	408	810	4 779	4 473	9 252	40 700	40 170	80 870
7 years old															
Studying	9 242	9 677	18 919	23 248	22 832	46 080	372	333	705	4 506	4 315	8 821	37 368	37 157	74 525
Not studying	1 601	1 499	3 100	1 875	1 807	3 682	17	28	45	204	171	374	3 696	3 505	7 201
Total	10 843	11 176	22 019	25 123	24 640	49 762	389	360	749	4 710	4 485	9 195	41 064	40 662	81 726
8 years old															
Studying	9 367	9 808	19 175	23 744	23 694	47 438	384	359	743	4 755	4 635	9 390	38 249	38 497	76 746
Not studying	825	807	1 632	1 032	891	1 923	12	14	26	125	130	255	1 994	1 842	3 836
Total	10 192	10 615	20 807	24 776	24 585	49 361	396	373	769	4 880	4 765	9 645	40 243	40 339	80 582
9 years old															
Studying	9 910	10 315	20 225	24 862	24 743	49 605	402	381	783	5 157	4 912	10 069	40 331	40 351	80 683
Not studying	605	592	1 197	915	781	1 696	11	12	23	130	117	246	1 661	1 502	3 163
Total	10 515	10 907	21 422	25 777	25 524	51 301	413	393	806	5 287	5 029	10 316	41 992	41 853	83 845
10 years old															
Studying	9 832	10 626	20 458	26 117	25 563	51 680	433	405	838	5 404	5 233	10 637	41 786	41 827	83 613
Not studying	565	503	1 068	944	722	1 666	19	7	26	141	116	257	1 669	1 349	3 018
Total	10 397	11 129	21 526	27 061	26 285	53 346	452	412	864	5 545	5 349	10 894	43 454	43 176	86 630
11 years old															
Studying	10 117	10 305	20 423	26 190	25 937	52 127	457	427	884	5 628	5 246	10 874	42 393	41 915	84 308
Not studying	548	485	1 033	1 066	861	1 927	13	14	27	147	163	310	1 774	1 523	3 297
Total	10 665	10 790	21 455	27 256	26 798	54 054	470	441	911	5 775	5 409	11 184	44 167	43 438	87 605

9.3 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 2001 (continued)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old															
Studying	9 253	10 227	19 480	24 568	25 202	49 770	414	412	826	5 509	5 306	10 815	39 744	41 148	80 891
Not studying	500	405	905	917	839	1 756	12	10	22	134	158	292	1 563	1 412	2 976
Total	9 753	10 633	20 386	25 485	26 040	51 525	425	423	848	5 644	5 464	11 107	41 307	42 560	83 867
13 years old															
Studying	8 932	9 808	18 740	23 761	23 796	47 557	415	397	812	5 547	5 346	10 893	38 654	39 348	78 002
Not studying	529	472	1 001	1 242	1 064	2 306	9	7	16	131	118	249	1 911	1 661	3 572
Total	9 460	10 280	19 741	25 003	24 860	49 863	424	404	829	5 677	5 464	11 141	40 565	41 009	81 574
14 years old															
Studying	8 744	10 142	18 886	22 661	23 040	45 701	412	391	803	5 876	5 488	11 364	37 693	39 061	76 754
Not studying	697	715	1 412	1 981	1 815	3 796	18	15	33	146	136	282	2 843	2 680	5 523
Total	9 442	10 857	20 298	24 642	24 855	49 497	430	406	836	6 022	5 624	11 646	40 536	41 741	82 277
15 years old															
Studying	9 082	10 479	19 560	21 863	22 326	44 189	388	394	781	6 085	5 791	11 875	37 418	38 989	76 406
Not studying	1 069	1 177	2 247	3 629	3 325	6 954	22	26	48	194	164	358	4 914	4 693	9 607
Total	10 151	11 656	21 807	25 492	25 651	51 143	410	420	830	6 279	5 955	12 234	42 332	43 682	86 013
16 years old															
Studying	8 828	10 366	19 194	20 046	20 601	40 647	395	399	793	6 290	6 127	12 416	35 558	37 492	73 051
Not studying	1 545	1 841	3 385	6 406	5 852	12 258	36	35	71	342	295	637	8 329	8 022	16 351
Total	10 372	12 207	22 579	26 452	26 452	52 905	431	434	864	6 631	6 422	13 053	43 887	45 514	89 401
17 years old															
Studying	8 162	9 667	17 828	16 475	17 452	33 927	385	382	767	5 896	5 869	11 765	30 917	33 370	64 287
Not studying	2 388	2 798	5 186	9 065	8 322	17 387	50	56	106	539	493	1 032	12 042	11 670	23 711
Total	10 549	12 465	23 014	25 540	25 774	51 314	435	438	873	6 435	6 362	12 797	42 959	45 040	87 998
18 years old															
Studying	7 798	9 583	17 381	11 895	12 133	24 028	299	325	624	5 448	5 271	10 719	25 441	27 312	52 753
Not studying	4 244	4 733	8 976	13 648	13 675	27 323	109	124	233	1 283	1 222	2 505	19 284	19 753	39 037
Total	12 042	14 316	26 358	25 543	25 808	51 351	408	449	857	6 732	6 493	13 224	44 725	47 066	91 790

9.3 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 2001(concluded)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old															
Studying	6 712	8 319	15 031	6 712	6 547	13 259	280	300	580	3 885	4 198	8 083	17 589	19 364	36 954
Not studying	6 302	7 103	13 405	16 844	18 261	35 104	175	195	370	2 762	2 447	5 209	26 083	28 005	54 089
Total	13 014	15 422	28 436	23 555	24 808	48 363	456	495	951	6 647	6 645	13 292	43 672	47 370	91 042
20 years old															
Studying	5 181	6 337	11 518	3 906	3 760	7 666	258	263	520	3 330	3 573	6 903	12 675	13 933	26 607
Not studying	8 289	8 697	16 986	18 688	19 838	38 526	233	249	482	3 192	2 844	6 037	30 402	31 629	62 031
Total	13 470	15 035	28 504	22 594	23 598	46 193	491	512	1 003	6 522	6 417	12 939	43 077	45 562	88 639
21 years old															
Studying	4 436	5 527	9 963	2 760	2 588	5 348	230	231	461	2 915	3 072	5 987	10 341	11 418	21 759
Not studying	11 369	11 777	23 146	19 439	20 539	39 978	234	262	496	3 531	3 247	6 778	34 573	35 825	70 398
Total	15 806	17 304	33 110	22 199	23 127	45 325	464	493	957	6 446	6 319	12 765	44 914	47 243	92 157
22 years old															
Studying	3 071	3 794	6 865	1 684	1 645	3 329	173	182	355	2 152	2 071	4 223	7 080	7 692	14 772
Not studying	12 157	12 381	24 538	18 189	19 161	37 350	290	278	568	3 551	3 571	7 122	34 188	35 391	69 579
Total	15 228	16 175	31 403	19 873	20 806	40 679	464	460	924	5 703	5 642	11 345	41 268	43 083	84 351
23 years old															
Studying	2 344	2 920	5 265	1 316	1 226	2 542	133	110	243	1 542	1 300	2 842	5 335	5 556	10 892
Not studying	12 756	13 030	25 786	17 886	18 939	36 825	260	277	536	3 862	4 036	7 898	34 764	36 282	71 046
Total	15 100	15 951	31 051	19 202	20 165	39 367	393	386	779	5 404	5 336	10 741	40 099	41 838	81 938
24 years old															
Studying	2 082	2 405	4 487	1 051	989	2 040	120	84	204	1 045	932	1 976	4 298	4 410	8 708
Not studying	15 148	15 113	30 261	17 194	18 385	35 578	274	307	581	4 233	4 388	8 620	36 848	38 192	75 041
Total	17 230	17 518	34 748	18 245	19 373	37 619	394	391	785	5 277	5 319	10 596	41 147	42 602	83 749
Total															
Studying	146 278	164 235	310 513	308 820	309 721	618 540	6 502	6 360	12 862	88 306	85 732	174 039	549 906	566 048	1 115 954
Not studying	90 184	92 789	182 973	174 526	178 019	352 545	2 023	2 111	4 134	26 806	25 826	52 632	293 539	298 745	592 283
Total	236 462	257 025	493 487	483 345	487 739	971 085	8 525	8 470	16 995	115 112	111 558	226 671	843 444	864 793	1 708 237

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

9.4 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old															
Studying	51,9	54,6	53,2	37,1	37,5	37,3	56,6	62,8	59,7	66,7	67,6	67,1	44,7	45,9	45,3
Not studying	48,1	45,4	46,8	62,9	62,5	62,7	43,4	37,2	40,3	33,3	32,4	32,9	55,3	54,1	54,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
6 years old															
Studying	67,0	69,0	68,0	68,0	68,2	68,1	83,9	86,3	85,1	87,7	88,3	88,0	70,2	70,9	70,5
Not studying	33,0	31,0	32,0	32,0	31,8	31,9	16,1	13,7	14,9	12,3	11,7	12,0	29,8	29,1	29,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
7 Years old															
Studying	85,2	86,6	85,9	92,5	92,7	92,6	95,7	92,3	94,1	95,7	96,2	95,9	91,0	91,4	91,2
Not studying	14,8	13,4	14,1	7,5	7,3	7,4	4,3	7,7	5,9	4,3	3,8	4,1	9,0	8,6	8,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
8 years old															
Studying	91,9	92,4	92,2	95,8	96,4	96,1	97,0	96,1	96,6	97,4	97,3	97,4	95,0	95,4	95,2
Not studying	8,1	7,6	7,8	4,2	3,6	3,9	3,0	3,9	3,4	2,6	2,7	2,6	5,0	4,6	4,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
9 Years old															
Studying	94,2	94,6	94,4	96,4	96,9	96,7	97,4	97,0	97,2	97,5	97,7	97,6	96,0	96,4	96,2
Not studying	5,8	5,4	5,6	3,6	3,1	3,3	2,6	3,0	2,8	2,5	2,3	2,4	4,0	3,6	3,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
10 years old															
Studying	94,6	95,5	95,0	96,5	97,3	96,9	95,8	98,2	97,0	97,5	97,8	97,6	96,2	96,9	96,5
Not studying	5,4	4,5	5,0	3,5	2,7	3,1	4,2	1,8	3,0	2,5	2,2	2,4	3,8	3,1	3,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
11 years old															
Studying	94,9	95,5	95,2	96,1	96,8	96,4	97,3	96,8	97,0	97,5	97,0	97,2	96,0	96,5	96,2
Not studying	5,1	4,5	4,8	3,9	3,2	3,6	2,7	3,2	3,0	2,5	3,0	2,8	4,0	3,5	3,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

9.4 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 2001 (continued)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old															
Studying	94,9	96,2	95,6	96,4	96,8	96,6	97,2	97,5	97,4	97,6	97,1	97,4	96,2	96,7	96,5
Not studying	5,1	3,8	4,4	3,6	3,2	3,4	2,8	2,5	2,6	2,4	2,9	2,6	3,8	3,3	3,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
13 years old															
Studying	94,4	95,4	94,9	95,0	95,7	95,4	97,8	98,3	98,0	97,7	97,8	97,8	95,3	95,9	95,6
Not studying	5,6	4,6	5,1	5,0	4,3	4,6	2,2	1,7	2,0	2,3	2,2	2,2	4,7	4,1	4,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
14 years old															
Studying	92,6	93,4	93,0	92,0	92,7	92,3	95,8	96,3	96,0	97,6	97,6	97,6	93,0	93,6	93,3
Not studying	7,4	6,6	7,0	8,0	7,3	7,7	4,2	3,7	4,0	2,4	2,4	2,4	7,0	6,4	6,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
15 years old															
Studying	89,5	89,9	89,7	85,8	87,0	86,4	94,6	93,7	94,2	96,9	97,2	97,1	88,4	89,3	88,8
Not studying	10,5	10,1	10,3	14,2	13,0	13,6	5,4	6,3	5,8	3,1	2,8	2,9	11,6	10,7	11,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
16 years old															
Studying	85,1	84,9	85,0	75,8	77,9	76,8	91,6	92,0	91,8	94,8	95,4	95,1	81,0	82,4	81,7
Not studying	14,9	15,1	15,0	24,2	22,1	23,2	8,4	8,0	8,2	5,2	4,6	4,9	19,0	17,6	18,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
17 years old															
Studying	77,4	77,6	77,5	64,5	67,7	66,1	88,5	87,2	87,8	91,6	92,2	91,9	72,0	74,1	73,1
Not studying	22,6	22,4	22,5	35,5	32,3	33,9	11,5	12,8	12,2	8,4	7,8	8,1	28,0	25,9	26,9
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
18 years old															
Studying	64,8	66,9	65,9	46,6	47,0	46,8	73,3	72,4	72,8	80,9	81,2	81,1	56,9	58,0	57,5
Not studying	35,2	33,1	34,1	53,4	53,0	53,2	26,7	27,6	27,2	19,1	18,8	18,9	43,1	42,0	42,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

9.4 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 2001 (concluded)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old															
Studying	51,6	53,9	52,9	28,5	26,4	27,4	61,5	60,6	61,0	58,4	63,2	60,8	40,3	40,9	40,6
Not studying	48,4	46,1	47,1	71,5	73,6	72,6	38,5	39,4	39,0	41,6	36,8	39,2	59,7	59,1	59,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
20 years old															
Studying	38,5	42,2	40,4	17,3	15,9	16,6	52,5	51,3	51,9	51,1	55,7	53,3	29,4	30,6	30,0
Not studying	61,5	57,8	59,6	82,7	84,1	83,4	47,5	48,7	48,1	48,9	44,3	46,7	70,6	69,4	70,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
21 years old															
Studying	28,1	31,9	30,1	12,4	11,2	11,8	49,6	46,9	48,2	45,2	48,6	46,9	23,0	24,2	23,6
Not studying	71,9	68,1	69,9	87,6	88,8	88,2	50,4	53,1	51,8	54,8	51,4	53,1	77,0	75,8	76,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
22 years old															
Studying	20,2	23,5	21,9	8,5	7,9	8,2	37,4	39,6	38,5	37,7	36,7	37,2	17,2	17,9	17,5
Not studying	79,8	76,5	78,1	91,5	92,1	91,8	62,6	60,4	61,5	62,3	63,3	62,8	82,8	82,1	82,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
23 years old															
Studying	15,5	18,3	17,0	6,9	6,1	6,5	33,9	28,4	31,1	28,5	24,4	26,5	13,3	13,3	13,3
Not studying	84,5	81,7	83,0	93,1	93,9	93,5	66,1	71,6	68,9	71,5	75,6	73,5	86,7	86,7	86,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
24 years old															
Studying	12,1	13,7	12,9	5,8	5,1	5,4	30,5	21,5	26,0	19,8	17,5	18,7	10,4	10,4	10,4
Not studying	87,9	86,3	87,1	94,2	94,9	94,6	69,5	78,5	74,0	80,2	82,5	81,3	89,6	89,6	89,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
Total															
Studying	61,9	63,9	62,9	63,9	63,5	63,7	76,3	75,1	75,7	76,7	76,8	76,8	65,2	65,5	65,3
Not studying	38,1	36,1	37,1	36,1	36,5	36,3	23,7	24,9	24,3	23,3	23,2	23,2	34,8	34,5	34,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

10 The labour market

Tables 10.1 to 10.4 show numbers and percentages for the censuses of 1996 and 2001, of persons aged 15 to 65 years in Western Cape, according to their labour market status.

In 1996, there were 2,5 million people in the age category 15 to 65 years in Western Cape. Of these, 1,4 million were employed, 299 000 were unemployed and 835 000 were not economically active. At the time of Census 2001, there were 3,1 million people aged 15 to 65 years. Of these, 1,5 million were employed, 527 000 were unemployed and 1,1 million were not economically active. The latter includes students, homemakers, the disabled, those too ill to work and anyone not seeking work.

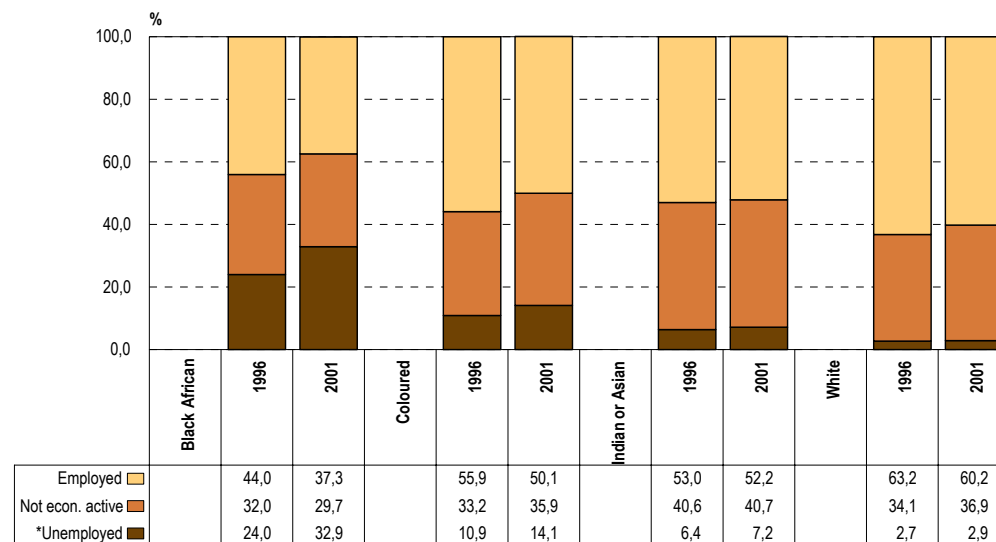
Figure 10 shows comparative data for the two censuses. Of those aged 15–65 in Western Cape in both census years, the African and coloured population groups had higher proportions of the unemployed than the other population groups.

It should be noted that Census 2001 most probably underestimated employment (particularly in the informal and subsistence agricultural sector), so these data should be used with caution. For official labour market statistics, the reader is advised to refer to the findings of Stats SA’s biannual labour force survey, where more probing questions on employment and unemployment are asked.

Moreover the labour market questions were phrased differently in the two censuses. For example, in 1996 no questions were asked on job-seeking behaviour, so the 1996 figures reflect unemployment according to the expanded definition (see the introduction).

The comparisons should therefore be regarded as showing trends rather than actual numbers or percentages.

Figure 10
Distribution of the population aged 15-65 by labour market status and population group
Census 1996 and 2001: Western Cape



*1996: equivalent to the expanded definition; 2001: official or strict definition. Comparisons are therefore difficult.
Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified labour market status
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified work status

10.1 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	151 926	90 000	241 926	411 777	329 155	740 932	8 751	5 260	14 011	188 998	148 292	337 290	22 018	17 996	40 014	783 470	590 703	1 374 173
Unemployed*	58 053	73 944	131 997	69 055	75 847	144 902	956	729	1 685	7 549	6 651	14 200	3 213	3 117	6 330	138 826	160 288	299 114
Not economically active	68 394	107 921	176 315	144 899	295 712	440 611	3 390	7 345	10 735	61 025	120 919	181 944	8 828	16 292	25 120	286 536	548 189	834 725
Total	278 373	271 865	550 238	625 731	700 714	1 326 445	13 097	13 334	26 431	257 572	275 862	533 434	34 059	37 405	71 464	1 208 832	1 299 180	2 508 012

* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

10.2 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	54,6	33,1	44,0	65,8	47,0	55,9	66,8	39,4	53,0	73,4	53,8	63,2	64,6	48,1	56,0	64,8	45,5	54,8
Unemployed*	20,9	27,2	24,0	11,0	10,8	10,9	7,3	5,5	6,4	2,9	2,4	2,7	9,4	8,3	8,9	11,5	12,3	11,9
Not economically active	24,6	39,7	32,0	23,2	42,2	33,2	25,9	55,1	40,6	23,7	43,8	34,1	25,9	43,6	35,2	23,7	42,2	33,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

10.3 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	190 729	127 911	318 640	434 407	370 706	805 112	9 877	6 492	16 369	193 609	155 992	349 601	828 621	661 100	1 489 722
Unemployed*	129 718	151 456	281 175	117 481	109 237	226 719	1 235	1 015	2 250	9 829	7 023	16 852	258 263	268 732	526 995
Not economically active	105 792	147 931	253 723	211 478	365 187	576 665	4 326	8 436	12 762	77 256	137 163	214 420	398 852	658 718	1 057 570
Total	426 240	427 298	853 538	763 365	845 131	1 608 496	15 437	15 943	31 381	280 694	300 178	580 872	1 485 737	1 588 550	3 074 287

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

10.4 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	44,7	29,9	37,3	56,9	43,9	50,1	64,0	40,7	52,2	69,0	52,0	60,2	55,8	41,6	48,5
Unemployed*	30,4	35,4	32,9	15,4	12,9	14,1	8,0	6,4	7,2	3,5	2,3	2,9	17,4	16,9	17,1
Not economically active	24,8	34,6	29,7	27,7	43,2	35,9	28,0	52,9	40,7	27,5	45,7	36,9	26,8	41,5	34,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

11 The not economically active

Tables 11.1 to 11.4 show numbers and percentages of the working-age population of Western Cape by labour market status, with additional details regarding the not economically active.

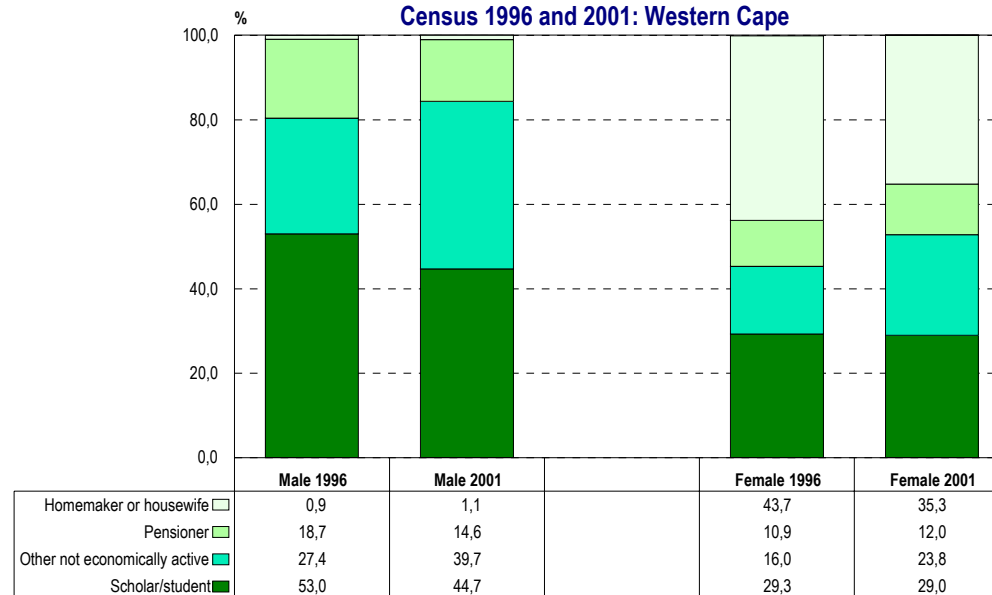
In 1996, among the 835 000 people in Western Cape who were not economically active, 313 000 were scholars, students or children not studying, 242 000 were full-time homemakers or housewives and 113 000 were pensioners or retired persons. At the time of Census 2001, of the 1,1 million people who were not economically active, 369 000 were scholars or students*, 237 000 were full-time homemakers or housewives and 137 000 were pensioners or retired persons.

Figure 11 shows that in 1996, 53,0% of men and 29,3% of women who were not in the labour market were students or scholars. At the time of Census 2001 these proportions decreased to 44,7% and 29,0% respectively. Extremely small proportions of men were engaged in full-time housekeeping in both censuses.

Please refer to the cautions in Section 10 above when reading this section.

* 'Child not scholar' was not an option in 2001 and any such children would have been captured under 'Does not choose to work'.

Figure 11
Reasons for being classified as not economically active
amongst men and women aged 15-65
Census 1996 and 2001: Western Cape



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified reason for not being economically active

Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified reason for not being economically active

Caution: The different definitions of unemployment used for 1996 and 2001 also affect these data, so comparisons between the two years are difficult.

**11.1 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers):
Western Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	151 926	90 000	241 926	411 777	329 155	740 932	8 751	5 260	14 011	188 998	148 292	337 290	22 018	17 996	40 014	783 470	590 703	1 374 173
Unemployed	58 053	73 944	131 997	69 055	75 847	144 902	956	729	1 685	7 549	6 651	14 200	3 213	3 117	6 330	138 826	160 288	299 114
Housewife	451	18 200	18 651	1 642	145 330	146 972	32	4 057	4 089	449	65 166	65 615	96	6 985	7 081	2 670	239 738	242 408
Child not scholar	1 062	1 218	2 280	1 528	1 984	3 512	27	32	59	401	485	886	98	108	206	3 116	3 827	6 943
Scholar/student	41 619	52 037	93 656	71 278	71 007	142 285	2 225	2 064	4 289	29 116	27 181	56 297	4 475	4 557	9 032	148 713	156 846	305 559
Pensioner	5 252	7 137	12 389	23 121	30 643	53 764	372	445	817	23 397	19 971	43 368	1 297	1 766	3 063	53 439	59 962	113 401
Other not economically active	20 009	29 328	49 337	47 330	46 749	94 079	735	747	1 482	7 662	8 115	15 777	2 862	2 875	5 737	78 598	87 814	166 412
Unspecified																		
Total	278 372	271 864	550 236	625 731	700 715	1 326 446	13 098	13 334	26 432	257 572	275 861	533 433	34 059	37 404	71 463	1 208 832	1 299 178	2 508 010

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**11.2 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages):
Western Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	54,6	33,1	44,0	65,8	47,0	55,9	66,8	39,4	53,0	73,4	53,8	63,2	64,6	48,1	56,0	64,8	45,5	54,8
Unemployed	20,9	27,2	24,0	11,0	10,8	10,9	7,3	5,5	6,4	2,9	2,4	2,7	9,4	8,3	8,9	11,5	12,3	11,9
Housewife	0,2	6,7	3,4	0,3	20,7	11,1	0,2	30,4	15,5	0,2	23,6	12,3	0,3	18,7	9,9	0,2	18,5	9,7
Child not scholar	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3
Scholar/student	15,0	19,1	17,0	11,4	10,1	10,7	17,0	15,5	16,2	11,3	9,9	10,6	13,1	12,2	12,6	12,3	12,1	12,2
Pensioner	1,9	2,6	2,3	3,7	4,4	4,1	2,8	3,3	3,1	9,1	7,2	8,1	3,8	4,7	4,3	4,4	4,6	4,5
Other not economically active	7,2	10,8	9,0	7,6	6,7	7,1	5,6	5,6	5,6	3,0	2,9	3,0	8,4	7,7	8,0	6,5	6,8	6,6
Unspecified	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

11.3 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	190 729	127 911	318 640	434 407	370 706	805 112	9 877	6 492	16 369	193 609	155 992	349 601	828 621	661 100	1 489 722
Unemployed*	129 718	151 456	281 175	117 481	109 237	226 719	1 235	1 015	2 250	9 829	7 023	16 852	258 263	268 732	526 995
Scholar or student	55 589	67 131	122 720	82 225	84 490	166 715	2 661	2 626	5 287	37 722	36 753	74 476	178 197	191 000	369 198
Homemaker or housewife	614	20 788	21 402	2 866	149 773	152 639	70	4 060	4 130	764	57 601	58 365	4 313	232 223	236 536
Pensioner or retired person/too old to work	5 943	10 059	16 002	26 002	39 459	65 461	443	694	1 137	25 771	28 673	54 444	58 159	78 886	137 044
Unable to work due to illness or disability	9 234	8 903	18 138	36 770	26 428	63 198	429	296	725	4 797	3 774	8 571	51 231	39 401	90 632
Seasonal worker not working presently	4 246	5 196	9 443	9 134	15 505	24 639	119	109	228	1 602	1 404	3 007	15 102	22 215	37 317
Does not choose to work	30 166	35 853	66 019	54 481	49 532	104 013	603	650	1 254	6 600	8 958	15 557	91 850	94 994	186 843
Total	426 240	427 298	853 538	763 365	845 131	1 608 496	15 437	15 943	31 381	280 694	300 178	580 872	1 485 737	1 588 550	3 074 287

*Official or strict definition
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

11.4 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	44,7	29,9	37,3	56,9	43,9	50,1	64,0	40,7	52,2	69,0	52,0	60,2	55,8	41,6	48,5
Unemployed	30,4	35,4	32,9	15,4	12,9	14,1	8,0	6,4	7,2	3,5	2,3	2,9	17,4	16,9	17,1
Scholar or student	13,0	15,7	14,4	10,8	10,0	10,4	17,2	16,5	16,8	13,4	12,2	12,8	12,0	12,0	12,0
Homemaker or housewife	0,1	4,9	2,5	0,4	17,7	9,5	0,5	25,5	13,2	0,3	19,2	10,0	0,3	14,6	7,7
Pensioner or retired person/too old to work	1,4	2,4	1,9	3,4	4,7	4,1	2,9	4,4	3,6	9,2	9,6	9,4	3,9	5,0	4,5
Unable to work due to illness or disability	2,2	2,1	2,1	4,8	3,1	3,9	2,8	1,9	2,3	1,7	1,3	1,5	3,4	2,5	2,9
Seasonal worker not working presently	1,0	1,2	1,1	1,2	1,8	1,5	0,8	0,7	0,7	0,6	0,5	0,5	1,0	1,4	1,2
Does not choose to work	7,1	8,4	7,7	7,1	5,9	6,5	3,9	4,1	4,0	2,4	3,0	2,7	6,2	6,0	6,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Official or strict definition
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

12 Full-time and part-time work

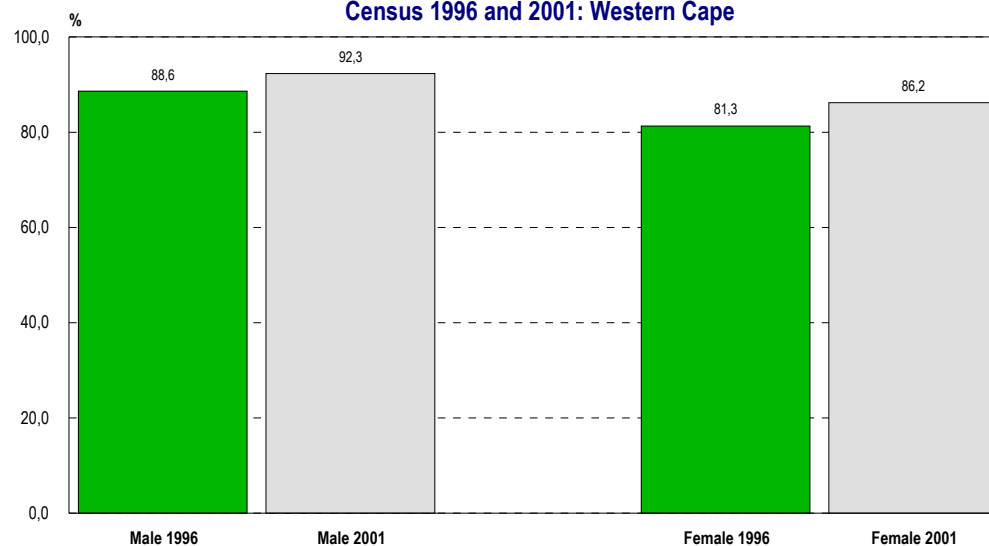
Tables 12.1 to 12.4 describe the economically active population of Western Cape, with details of whether the employed were working full-time or part-time.

In 1996, 157 000 people in Western Cape were working part-time and 1,2 million were working full-time, while 43 000 did not provide this information. In 2001, 155 000 people were working part-time and 1,3 million were working full-time.

Figure 12 shows that in 1996, 88,6% of employed men and 81,3% of employed women worked full-time. In 2001, 92,3% of employed men and 86,2% of employed women worked full-time. It can be seen that a slightly larger percentage of men than women worked full-time in both census years.

Please refer to the cautions in Section 10 above when reading this section.

Figure 12
Percentage of employed men and women who were working full-time
Census 1996 and 2001: Western Cape



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified work status
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified work status

12.1 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed																		
Full-time	126 234	68 402	194 636	363 659	268 632	632 291	7 766	4 352	12 118	177 110	123 937	301 047	19 267	15 101	34 368	694 036	480 424	1 174 460
Part-time	19 911	17 493	37 404	34 758	47 928	82 686	732	714	1 446	9 361	22 013	31 374	1 799	1 997	3 796	66 561	90 145	156 706
Not stated	5 781	4 105	9 886	13 361	12 596	25 957	253	194	447	2 526	2 342	4 868	952	898	1 850	22 873	20 135	43 008
Total employed	151 926	90 000	241 926	411 778	329 156	740 934	8 751	5 260	14 011	188 997	148 292	337 289	22 018	17 996	40 014	783 470	590 704	1 374 174
Unemployed	58 053	73 944	131 997	69 055	75 847	144 902	956	729	1 685	7 549	6 651	14 200	3 213	3 117	6 330	138 826	160 288	299 114
Total	209 979	163 944	373 923	480 833	405 003	885 836	9 707	5 989	15 696	196 546	154 943	351 489	25 231	21 113	46 344	922 296	750 992	1 673 288

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

12.2 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed																		
Full-time	60,1	41,7	52,1	75,6	66,3	71,4	80,0	72,7	77,2	90,1	80,0	85,6	76,4	71,5	74,2	75,3	64,0	70,2
Part-time	9,5	10,7	10,0	7,2	11,8	9,3	7,5	11,9	9,2	4,8	14,2	8,9	7,1	9,5	8,2	7,2	12,0	9,4
Not stated	2,8	2,5	2,6	2,8	3,1	2,9	2,6	3,2	2,8	1,3	1,5	1,4	3,8	4,3	4,0	2,5	2,7	2,6
Total employed	72,4	54,9	64,7	85,6	81,3	83,6	90,2	87,8	89,3	96,2	95,7	96,0	87,3	85,2	86,3	84,9	78,7	82,1
Unemployed	27,6	45,1	35,3	14,4	18,7	16,4	9,8	12,2	10,7	3,8	4,3	4,0	12,7	14,8	13,7	15,1	21,3	17,9
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

12.3 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed															
Full-time	169 658	105 825	275 483	405 768	328 358	734 126	8 983	5 471	14 454	180 297	129 918	310 215	764 707	569 572	1 334 279
Part-time	21 071	22 085	43 156	28 638	42 348	70 986	894	1 022	1 915	13 312	26 074	39 386	63 915	91 528	155 443
Unemployed*	129 718	151 456	281 175	117 481	109 237	226 719	1 235	1 015	2 250	9 829	7 023	16 852	258 263	268 732	526 995
Total	320 448	279 367	599 814	551 888	479 943	1 031 831	11 111	7 507	18 619	203 438	163 015	366 453	1 086 885	929 832	2 016 717

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

12.4 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed															
Full-time	52,9	37,9	45,9	73,5	68,4	71,1	80,8	72,9	77,6	88,6	79,7	84,7	70,4	61,3	66,2
Part-time	6,6	7,9	7,2	5,2	8,8	6,9	8,0	13,6	10,3	6,5	16,0	10,7	5,9	9,8	7,7
Unemployed*	40,5	54,2	46,9	21,3	22,8	22,0	11,1	13,5	12,1	4,8	4,3	4,6	23,8	28,9	26,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

13 Labour market rates

Tables 13.1 and 13.2 show the labour absorption rates, labour participation rates and unemployment rates for Western Cape for 1996 and 2001, based on the data shown in the preceding sections.

The labour participation rate is the proportion of the working-age population that is economically active. It is measured as the sum of the employed and the unemployed as a percentage of the total working-age population. The labour absorption rate is the proportion of the working-age population that is employed.

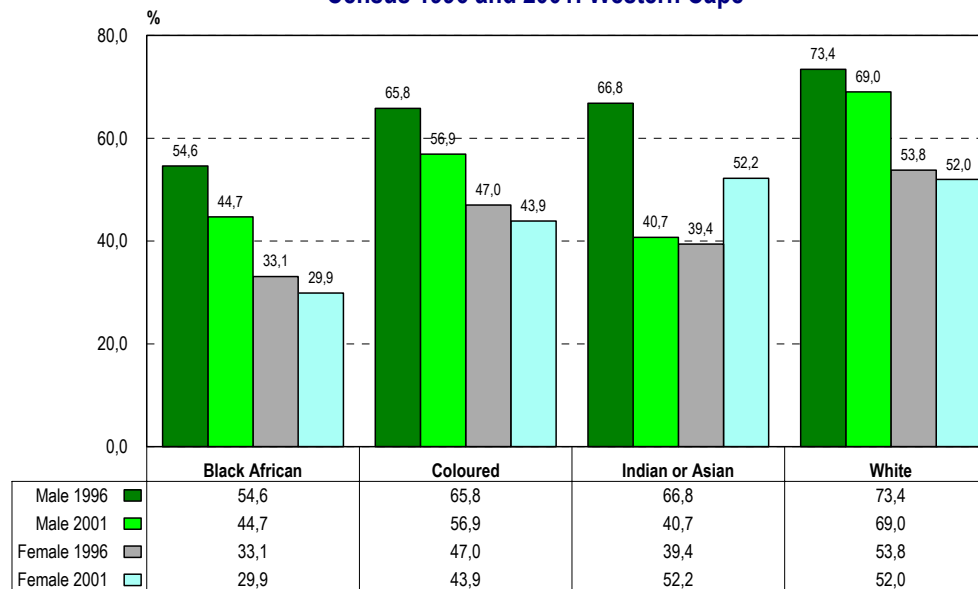
The tables show that in 1996 the labour participation rate in Western Cape was 66,7% (1,4 million employed, 299 000 unemployed and 835 000 not economically active). In 2001, the labour participation rate increased to 65,6% (1,5 million employed, 527 000 unemployed and 1,1 million not economically active).

However the labour absorption rates dropped from 54,8% in 1996 to 48,5% in 2001. There was a corresponding rise in the unemployment rate, from 17,9% in 1996 to 26,1% in 2001.

Figure 13 shows that in both census years the labour absorption rate was highest among white men (73,4% in 1996 and 69,0% in 2001) and lowest among African women (33,1% in 1996 and 29,9% in 2001).

The reader is reminded that the figures for 2001 may underestimate employment. The definitional differences explained in Section 10 above should also be borne in mind.

Figure 13
Labour absorption rates by population group and gender
Census 1996 and 2001: Western Cape



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified labour market status
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified labour market status

13.1 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Labour absorption rate ¹	54,6	33,1	44,0	65,8	47,0	55,9	66,8	39,4	53,0	73,4	53,8	63,2	64,6	48,1	56,0	64,8	45,5	54,8
Unemployment* rate ²	27,6	45,1	35,3	14,4	18,7	16,4	9,8	12,2	10,7	3,8	4,3	4,0	12,7	14,8	13,7	15,1	21,3	17,9
Labour participation rate ³	75,4	60,3	68,0	76,8	57,8	66,8	74,1	44,9	59,4	76,3	56,2	65,9	74,1	56,4	64,8	76,3	57,8	66,7

¹ Percentage of the working-age population that is employed

² Percentage of the economically active population that is unemployed*

³ Percentage of the working-age population that is economically active

* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

13.2 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Labour absorption rate ¹	44,7	29,9	37,3	56,9	43,9	50,1	64,0	40,7	52,2	69,0	52,0	60,2	55,8	41,6	48,5
Unemployment* rate ²	40,5	54,2	46,9	21,3	22,8	22,0	11,1	13,5	12,1	4,8	4,3	4,6	23,8	28,9	26,1
Labour force participation rate ³	75,2	65,4	70,3	72,3	56,8	64,1	72,0	47,1	59,3	72,5	54,3	63,1	73,2	58,5	65,6

¹ Percentage of the working-age population that is employed

² Percentage of the economically active population that is unemployed*

³ Percentage of the working-age population that is economically active

* Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

14 Occupation of the employed

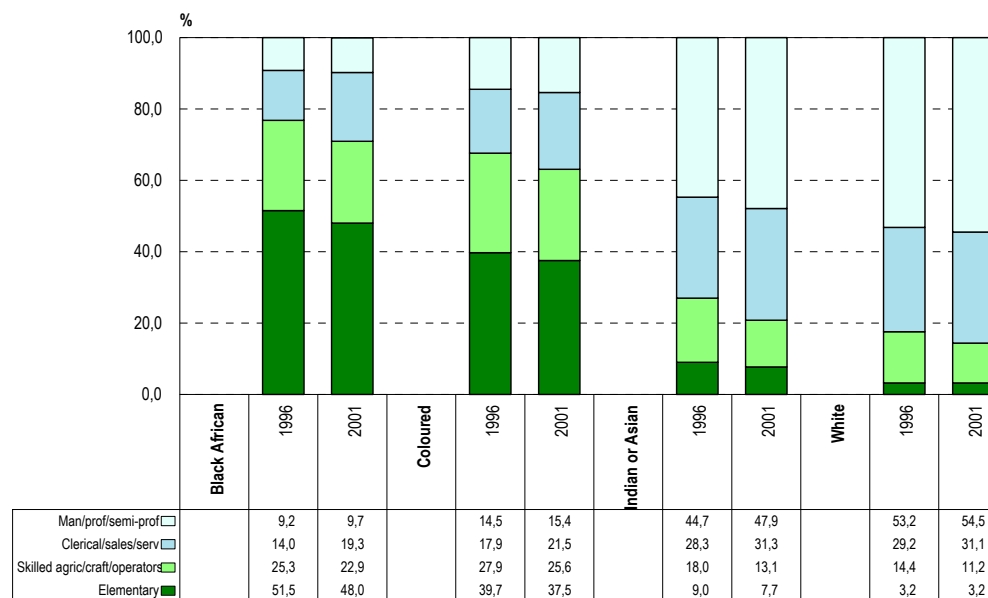
Tables 14.1 to 14.4 show the numbers and percentages of the employed aged 15 to 65 years in Western Cape by occupation, population group and gender in censuses 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, 404 000 people in Western Cape were employed in elementary occupations, 302 000 in the group comprising skilled agricultural workers, craft workers and plant and machine operators, and 301 000 in managerial occupations. By 2001, the number of those employed in the group comprising skilled agricultural workers, craft workers and plant and machine operators had decreased slightly, while the other two categories showed increases.

Figure 14 shows the distribution of the employed population in both censuses by population group and four broad occupational categories. In 1996, the largest group among African workers (51,5%) was employed in elementary occupations, while only 3,2% of the white working population fell into this category. The largest group of white workers (53,2%) fell into the managerial, professional and technical group, while only 9,2% of African workers fell into that group. In 2001, these patterns remained the same.

The reader is reminded that the numbers and percentages shown here are not strictly comparable for the reasons given in Section 10 above.

Figure 14
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 in each population group by occupation
Census 1996 and 2001: Western Cape



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters, unspecified occupation and occupations which could not be classified
 Census 2001: Excluding unspecified occupation and occupations which could not be classified

14.1 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	2 909	1 395	4 304	13 320	6 482	19 801	1 593	500	2 093	33 875	13 202	47 077	1 643	780	2 422	53 339	22 358	75 697
Professionals	4 146	6 594	10 740	16 859	28 341	45 200	1 209	906	2 115	33 152	29 994	63 145	2 580	3 105	5 685	57 946	68 940	126 886
Technicians and associate professionals	3 231	2 349	5 580	17 196	17 044	34 239	891	595	1 485	27 436	26 277	53 713	1 875	1 644	3 519	50 628	47 908	98 536
Clerks	3 454	4 322	7 775	23 264	40 924	64 188	516	1 178	1 693	9 629	45 378	55 007	1 547	3 699	5 247	38 409	95 501	133 910
Service, shop and market sales workers	14 946	8 710	23 656	29 295	28 596	57 890	1 152	756	1 908	20 280	14 753	35 034	1 963	1 616	3 579	67 636	54 431	122 067
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	7 425	1 196	8 622	16 117	4 408	20 526	50	9	58	8 913	998	9 910	426	87	512	32 931	6 698	39 628
Craft and related trades workers	29 738	2 802	32 539	81 658	16 256	97 914	1 350	209	1 559	24 536	2 567	27 103	4 261	683	4 943	141 542	22 516	164 059
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	14 507	1 305	15 812	42 902	29 306	72 208	474	206	680	6 377	957	7 334	1 641	1 090	2 731	65 901	32 863	98 765
Elementary occupations	59 181	56 570	115 752	135 955	134 827	270 782	668	475	1 143	6 358	3 403	9 761	3 318	3 462	6 780	205 481	198 736	404 217
Other	1 587	607	2 194	5 045	3 250	8 295	196	87	283	3 545	2 115	5 660	476	306	782	10 848	6 366	17 214
Not stated	10 803	4 151	14 954	30 167	19 722	49 889	653	341	994	14 896	8 649	23 546	2 290	1 524	3 814	58 809	34 387	93 196
Total	151 926	90 000	241 927	411 777	329 155	740 933	8 751	5 260	14 011	188 998	148 292	337 289	22 018	17 996	40 014	783 471	590 703	1 374 174

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

14.2 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	1,9	1,6	1,8	3,2	2,0	2,7	18,2	9,5	14,9	17,9	8,9	14,0	7,5	4,3	6,1	6,8	3,8	5,5
Professionals	2,7	7,3	4,4	4,1	8,6	6,1	13,8	17,2	15,1	17,5	20,2	18,7	11,7	17,3	14,2	7,4	11,7	9,2
Technicians and associate professionals	2,1	2,6	2,3	4,2	5,2	4,6	10,2	11,3	10,6	14,5	17,7	15,9	8,5	9,1	8,8	6,5	8,1	7,2
Clerks	2,3	4,8	3,2	5,6	12,4	8,7	5,9	22,4	12,1	5,1	30,6	16,3	7,0	20,6	13,1	4,9	16,2	9,7
Service, shop and market sales workers	9,8	9,7	9,8	7,1	8,7	7,8	13,2	14,4	13,6	10,7	9,9	10,4	8,9	9,0	8,9	8,6	9,2	8,9
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	4,9	1,3	3,6	3,9	1,3	2,8	0,6	0,2	0,4	4,7	0,7	2,9	1,9	0,5	1,3	4,2	1,1	2,9
Craft and related trades workers	19,6	3,1	13,4	19,8	4,9	13,2	15,4	4,0	11,1	13,0	1,7	8,0	19,4	3,8	12,4	18,1	3,8	11,9
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	9,5	1,5	6,5	10,4	8,9	9,7	5,4	3,9	4,9	3,4	0,6	2,2	7,5	6,1	6,8	8,4	5,6	7,2
Elementary occupations	39,0	62,9	47,8	33,0	41,0	36,5	7,6	9,0	8,2	3,4	2,3	2,9	15,1	19,2	16,9	26,2	33,6	29,4
Other	1,0	0,7	0,9	1,2	1,0	1,1	2,2	1,7	2,0	1,9	1,4	1,7	2,2	1,7	2,0	1,4	1,1	1,3
Not stated	7,1	4,6	6,2	7,3	6,0	6,7	7,5	6,5	7,1	7,9	5,8	7,0	10,4	8,5	9,5	7,5	5,8	6,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

14.3 Occupation of the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	3 541	1 882	5 423	16 015	8 817	24 832	1 840	650	2 490	39 349	16 905	56 254	60 745	28 254	88 998
Professionals	5 109	4 241	9 350	15 283	12 578	27 862	1 710	1 056	2 767	39 098	28 296	67 394	61 200	46 172	107 372
Technicians and associate professionals	5 588	8 121	13 709	26 187	37 013	63 200	1 017	888	1 904	25 966	28 758	54 724	58 757	74 780	133 537
Clerks	7 663	10 527	18 191	32 954	62 304	95 258	718	1 686	2 404	10 885	46 340	57 225	52 220	120 857	173 077
Service, shop and market sales workers	23 924	14 609	38 533	34 303	31 885	66 189	1 519	749	2 268	27 154	17 388	44 541	86 900	64 631	151 531
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	6 401	1 958	8 358	13 700	6 510	20 210	60	10	70	7 192	1 164	8 356	27 352	9 642	36 994
Craft and related trades workers	30 634	4 468	35 103	79 008	20 719	99 727	1 034	189	1 223	19 208	2 289	21 497	129 883	27 666	157 549
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	21 712	2 207	23 919	48 238	23 748	71 987	527	140	667	6 219	702	6 921	76 697	26 797	103 494
Elementary occupations	71 849	69 194	141 043	139 590	142 197	281 787	666	484	1 150	6 629	3 968	10 597	218 734	215 844	434 578
Undetermined	14 308	10 703	25 011	29 129	24 933	54 063	786	640	1 426	11 909	10 182	22 091	56 133	46 458	102 591
Total	190 729	127 911	318 640	434 407	370 706	805 112	9 877	6 492	16 369	193 609	155 992	349 601	828 621	661 100	1 489 722

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

14.4 Occupation of the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	1,9	1,5	1,7	3,7	2,4	3,1	18,6	10,0	15,2	20,3	10,8	16,1	7,3	4,3	6,0
Professionals	2,7	3,3	2,9	3,5	3,4	3,5	17,3	16,3	16,9	20,2	18,1	19,3	7,4	7,0	7,2
Technicians and associate professionals	2,9	6,3	4,3	6,0	10,0	7,8	10,3	13,7	11,6	13,4	18,4	15,7	7,1	11,3	9,0
Clerks	4,0	8,2	5,7	7,6	16,8	11,8	7,3	26,0	14,7	5,6	29,7	16,4	6,3	18,3	11,6
Service, shop and market sales workers	12,5	11,4	12,1	7,9	8,6	8,2	15,4	11,5	13,9	14,0	11,1	12,7	10,5	9,8	10,2
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	3,4	1,5	2,6	3,2	1,8	2,5	0,6	0,2	0,4	3,7	0,7	2,4	3,3	1,5	2,5
Craft and related trades workers	16,1	3,5	11,0	18,2	5,6	12,4	10,5	2,9	7,5	9,9	1,5	6,1	15,7	4,2	10,6
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	11,4	1,7	7,5	11,1	6,4	8,9	5,3	2,2	4,1	3,2	0,4	2,0	9,3	4,1	6,9
Elementary occupations	37,7	54,1	44,3	32,1	38,4	35,0	6,7	7,5	7,0	3,4	2,5	3,0	26,4	32,6	29,2
Undetermined	7,5	8,4	7,8	6,7	6,7	6,7	8,0	9,9	8,7	6,2	6,5	6,3	6,8	7,0	6,9
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

15 Economic sector of the employed

Tables 15.1 to 15.4 show numbers and percentages of the employed aged 15 to 65 years in Western Cape by economic sector, population group and gender, in Census '96 and 2001.

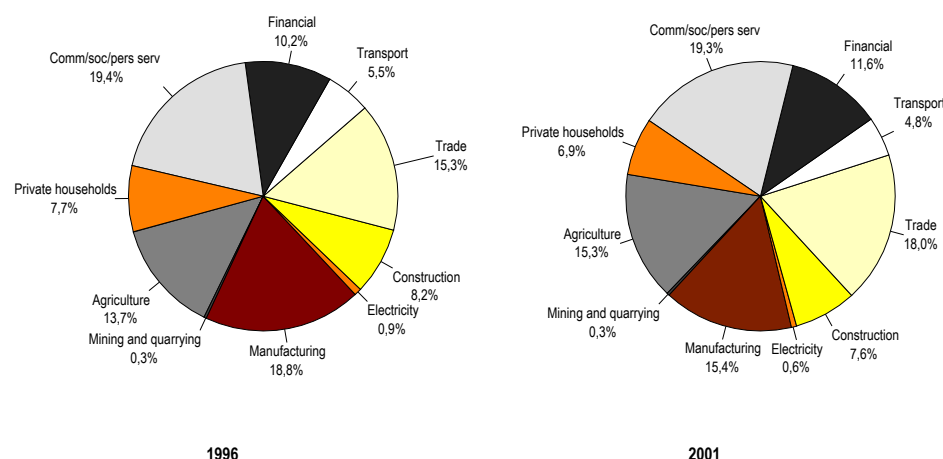
In both censuses, the four main sectors in which the employed Western Cape population worked were community, social and personal services; manufacturing; wholesale and retail trade; and agriculture, hunting and forestry. In 1996, 242 000 people were working in community services, 235 000 in manufacturing, 191 000 in trade and 171 000 in agriculture, hunting and forestry. By 2001, the number of people working in community services, trade and agriculture had increased, while those working in manufacturing had decreased.

Figure 15 shows the proportions of the employed working in each economic sector for both census years. Persons working in the four major sectors described above represented over two-thirds of the employed population in both census years.

Please note: The South African Police Services, Correctional Services and the South African National Defence Force are included with government employees in the community, social and personal services category.

Readers are again referred to the cautions in Section 10 above.

Figure 15
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 years by economic sector
Census 1996 and 2001: Western Cape



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters, unspecified industry and industries which could not be classified
 Census 2001: Excluding unspecified industry and industries which could not be classified

15.1 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	17 641	6 773	24 414	77 418	50 598	128 016	126	61	187	13 685	3 319	17 003	987	538	1 524	109 856	61 288	171 144
Mining and quarrying	377	53	430	1 490	212	1 702	24	10	34	1 288	295	1 583	69	18	86	3 248	588	3 836
Manufacturing	22 730	6 420	29 150	79 570	76 043	155 613	1 389	804	2 193	26 517	14 288	40 805	3 936	3 177	7 113	134 142	100 732	234 875
Electricity, gas and water supply	1 147	91	1 239	4 539	637	5 176	97	18	115	3 355	779	4 134	345	57	401	9 482	1 582	11 064
Construction	34 024	887	34 911	50 069	2 032	52 102	555	38	593	10 170	2 160	12 330	2 282	157	2 439	97 101	5 274	102 375
Wholesale and retail trade	18 749	13 675	32 424	45 843	48 344	94 187	3 045	1 484	4 529	30 319	23 023	53 341	3 181	3 061	6 242	101 137	89 585	190 723
Transport, storage and communication	9 282	892	10 174	27 857	4 746	32 602	477	161	638	16 046	6 756	22 802	1 527	416	1 943	55 189	12 970	68 159
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	8 654	3 415	12 069	23 752	17 450	41 203	888	788	1 677	32 994	34 608	67 602	2 168	2 016	4 183	68 456	58 277	126 734
Community, social and personal services	14 995	13 520	28 515	56 834	60 511	117 345	1 305	1 222	2 527	37 004	47 414	84 419	4 262	4 965	9 227	114 400	127 633	242 032
Private households	7 182	36 503	43 685	6 116	42 319	48 436	53	184	237	764	1 789	2 553	240	1 451	1 692	14 356	82 246	96 602
Unspecified	17 145	7 771	24 916	38 289	26 263	64 551	791	491	1 282	16 856	13 861	30 717	3 022	2 142	5 164	76 102	50 528	126 631
Total	151 926	90 000	241 927	411 777	329 155	740 933	8 751	5 260	14 011	188 998	148 292	337 289	22 018	17 996	40 014	783 471	590 703	1 374 174

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

15.2 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	11,6	7,5	10,1	18,8	15,4	17,3	1,4	1,2	1,3	7,2	2,2	5,0	4,5	3,0	3,8	14,0	10,4	12,5
Mining and quarrying	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,7	0,2	0,5	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,3
Manufacturing	15,0	7,1	12,0	19,3	23,1	21,0	15,9	15,3	15,7	14,0	9,6	12,1	17,9	17,7	17,8	17,1	17,1	17,1
Electricity, gas and water supply	0,8	0,1	0,5	1,1	0,2	0,7	1,1	0,3	0,8	1,8	0,5	1,2	1,6	0,3	1,0	1,2	0,3	0,8
Construction	22,4	1,0	14,4	12,2	0,6	7,0	6,3	0,7	4,2	5,4	1,5	3,7	10,4	0,9	6,1	12,4	0,9	7,4
Wholesale and retail trade	12,3	15,2	13,4	11,1	14,7	12,7	34,8	28,2	32,3	16,0	15,5	15,8	14,4	17,0	15,6	12,9	15,2	13,9
Transport, storage and communication	6,1	1,0	4,2	6,8	1,4	4,4	5,5	3,1	4,6	8,5	4,6	6,8	6,9	2,3	4,9	7,0	2,2	5,0
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	5,7	3,8	5,0	5,8	5,3	5,6	10,1	15,0	12,0	17,5	23,3	20,0	9,8	11,2	10,5	8,7	9,9	9,2
Community, social and personal services	9,9	15,0	11,8	13,8	18,4	15,8	14,9	23,2	18,0	19,6	32,0	25,0	19,4	27,6	23,1	14,6	21,6	17,6
Private households	4,7	40,6	18,1	1,5	12,9	6,5	0,6	3,5	1,7	0,4	1,2	0,8	1,1	8,1	4,2	1,8	13,9	7,0
Unspecified	11,3	8,6	10,3	9,3	8,0	8,7	9,0	9,3	9,1	8,9	9,3	9,1	13,7	11,9	12,9	9,7	8,6	9,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

15.3 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	27 559	13 282	40 841	85 612	59 267	144 880	200	101	300	16 078	4 077	20 155	129 449	76 727	206 176
Mining and quarrying	592	93	685	1 780	431	2 211	67	11	77	1 278	341	1 620	3 717	876	4 593
Manufacturing	23 010	8 092	31 102	70 411	63 449	133 860	1 319	741	2 060	26 800	13 329	40 129	121 541	85 611	207 152
Electricity, gas and water supply	1 092	189	1 281	3 553	529	4 082	63	14	77	1 565	399	1 964	6 274	1 130	7 404
Construction	32 683	1 219	33 901	50 112	3 227	53 339	583	73	656	12 274	2 457	14 730	95 651	6 976	102 626
Wholesale and retail trade	29 338	22 029	51 367	59 189	65 054	124 243	3 118	1 657	4 775	35 108	27 106	62 214	126 753	115 846	242 599
Transport, storage and communication	10 882	2 161	13 043	24 411	6 262	30 673	617	231	848	13 288	6 743	20 032	49 198	15 398	64 596
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	17 097	7 439	24 536	29 780	26 179	55 959	1 235	1 128	2 363	36 026	37 141	73 166	84 138	71 887	156 025
Community, social and personal services	22 126	21 960	44 086	57 339	69 599	126 938	1 553	1 599	3 152	35 504	50 118	85 622	116 522	143 276	259 799
Other and not adequately defined	42	20	63	31	48	78	6	-	6	32	49	81	111	117	228
Private households	7 211	38 345	45 557	5 513	40 370	45 883	37	126	163	559	1 196	1 755	13 321	80 037	93 358
Undetermined	19 098	13 080	32 178	46 675	36 291	82 966	1 077	810	1 887	15 096	13 036	28 132	81 946	63 217	145 164
Total	190 729	127 911	318 640	434 407	370 706	805 112	9 877	6 490	16 367	193 609	155 992	349 601	828 621	661 098	1 489 719

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

15.4 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	14,4	10,4	12,8	19,7	16,0	18,0	2,0	1,5	1,8	8,3	2,6	5,8	15,6	11,6	13,8
Mining and quarrying	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,3	0,7	0,2	0,5	0,7	0,2	0,5	0,4	0,1	0,3
Manufacturing	12,1	6,3	9,8	16,2	17,1	16,6	13,4	11,4	12,6	13,8	8,5	11,5	14,7	12,9	13,9
Electricity, gas and water supply	0,6	0,1	0,4	0,8	0,1	0,5	0,6	0,2	0,5	0,8	0,3	0,6	0,8	0,2	0,5
Construction	17,1	1,0	10,6	11,5	0,9	6,6	5,9	1,1	4,0	6,3	1,6	4,2	11,5	1,1	6,9
Wholesale and retail trade	15,4	17,2	16,1	13,6	17,5	15,4	31,6	25,5	29,2	18,1	17,4	17,8	15,3	17,5	16,3
Transport, storage and communication	5,7	1,7	4,1	5,6	1,7	3,8	6,2	3,6	5,2	6,9	4,3	5,7	5,9	2,3	4,3
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	9,0	5,8	7,7	6,9	7,1	7,0	12,5	17,4	14,4	18,6	23,8	20,9	10,2	10,9	10,5
Community, social and personal services	11,6	17,2	13,8	13,2	18,8	15,8	15,7	24,6	19,3	18,3	32,1	24,5	14,1	21,7	17,4
Other and not adequately defined	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Private households	3,8	30,0	14,3	1,3	10,9	5,7	0,4	1,9	1,0	0,3	0,8	0,5	1,6	12,1	6,3
Undetermined	10,0	10,2	10,1	10,7	9,8	10,3	10,9	12,5	11,5	7,8	8,4	8,0	9,9	9,6	9,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

16 Income, before tax, of the employed

Tables 16.1 to 16.4 show numbers and percentages of the employed in Western Cape in the different monthly income brackets in 1996 and 2001.

The monthly income data for 1996 and 2001 are not easily comparable. The income categories used in each census year are different, the categories have not been adjusted for inflation, and the question on additional income from sources other than employment was not included in 2001. The definition of income and the enumerators' instructions stipulated that income was to include all sources, but it is possible that this was overlooked.

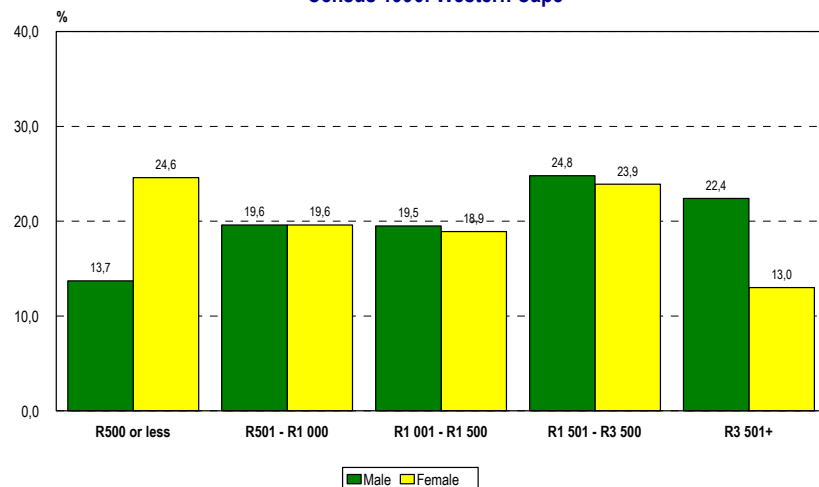
In 1996, 497 000 employed people in Western Cape earned an income of R1 000 or less per month before tax, 648 000 earned between R1 001 and R4 500,

133 000 earned between R4 501 and R11 000, and 29 000 earned R11 001 or more.

In 2001, 391 000 employed people earned an income of R800 or less per month before tax, 674 000 earned between R801 and R3 200, 349 000 earned between R3 201 and R12 800, and 76 000 earned R12 801 or more per month.

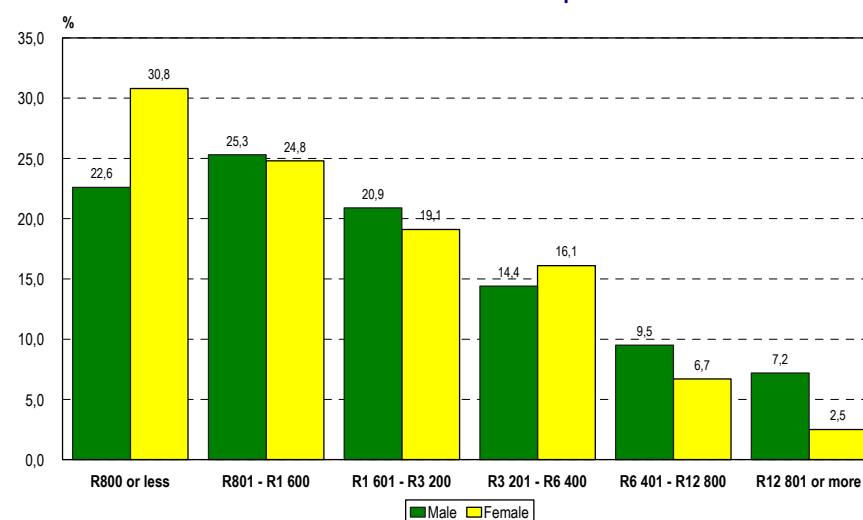
Figure 16.1 and 16.2 show clearly that a greater percentage of women fell into the lowest income category in both census years, and greater proportions of men into the upper categories.

Figure 16.1
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income
Census 1996: Western Cape



Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified income

Figure 16.2
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income
Census 2001: Western Cape



Imputed values for unspecified income

16.1 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
None	988	927	1 915	2 588	2 695	5 283	67	100	167	1 619	2 043	3 662	170	183	353	5 432	5 948	11 380
R1 – R200	6 286	7 483	13 769	7 521	16 264	23 785	121	137	258	1 814	3 319	5 133	300	471	771	16 042	27 674	43 716
R201 – R500	22 657	25 718	48 375	53 808	72 049	125 857	253	322	575	2 853	4 897	7 750	1 033	1 590	2 623	80 604	104 576	185 180
R501 – R1 000	49 556	29 278	78 834	87 888	68 399	156 287	663	654	1 317	5 970	9 371	15 341	2 325	2 369	4 694	146 402	110 071	256 473
R1 001 – R1 500	38 872	11 437	50 309	90 764	75 697	166 461	1 276	950	2 226	10 880	14 905	25 785	3 312	3 219	6 531	145 104	106 208	251 312
R1 501 – R2 500	18 187	5 765	23 952	77 180	42 382	119 562	1 608	958	2 566	19 388	30 000	49 388	3 868	3 026	6 894	120 231	82 131	202 362
R2 501 – R3 500	5 587	3 201	8 788	33 789	19 177	52 966	1 284	740	2 024	21 310	27 389	48 699	2 472	1 992	4 464	64 442	52 499	116 941
R3 501 – R4 500	2 813	2 039	4 852	17 377	10 165	27 542	799	461	1 260	22 128	18 865	40 993	1 800	1 352	3 152	44 917	32 882	77 799
R4 501 – R6 000	1 925	1 256	3 181	12 859	6 119	18 978	795	279	1 074	27 706	14 831	42 537	1 711	895	2 606	44 996	23 380	68 376
R6 001 – R8 000	1 096	512	1 608	5 574	1 525	7 099	474	130	604	21 492	6 373	27 865	944	314	1 258	29 580	8 854	38 434
R8 001 – R11 000	729	283	1 012	2 589	547	3 136	332	71	403	17 804	3 558	21 362	578	138	716	22 032	4 597	26 629
R11 001 – R16 000	371	128	499	1 066	254	1 320	222	38	260	11 648	1 790	13 438	262	52	314	13 569	2 262	15 831
R16 001 – R30 000	219	62	281	566	138	704	149	15	164	7 376	790	8 166	147	26	173	8 457	1 031	9 488
R30 001 or more	68	18	86	192	50	242	61	10	71	3 177	305	3 482	56	14	70	3 554	397	3 951
Unspecified	2 570	1 893	4 463	18 017	13 696	31 713	646	395	1 041	13 832	9 856	23 688	3 041	2 355	5 396	38 106	28 195	66 301
Total	151 924	90 000	241 924	411 778	329 157	740 935	8 750	5 260	14 010	188 997	148 292	337 289	22 019	17 996	40 015	783 468	590 705	1 374 173

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

16.2 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
None	0,7	1,0	0,8	0,6	0,8	0,7	0,8	1,9	1,2	0,9	1,4	1,1	0,8	1,0	0,9	0,7	1,0	0,8
R1 – R200	4,1	8,3	5,7	1,8	4,9	3,2	1,4	2,6	1,8	1,0	2,2	1,5	1,4	2,6	1,9	2,0	4,7	3,2
R201 – R500	14,9	28,6	20,0	13,1	21,9	17,0	2,9	6,1	4,1	1,5	3,3	2,3	4,7	8,8	6,6	10,3	17,7	13,5
R501 – R1 000	32,6	32,5	32,6	21,3	20,8	21,1	7,6	12,4	9,4	3,2	6,3	4,5	10,6	13,2	11,7	18,7	18,6	18,7
R1 001 – R1 500	25,6	12,7	20,8	22,0	23,0	22,5	14,6	18,1	15,9	5,8	10,1	7,6	15,0	17,9	16,3	18,5	18,0	18,3
R1 501 – R2 500	12,0	6,4	9,9	18,7	12,9	16,1	18,4	18,2	18,3	10,3	20,2	14,6	17,6	16,8	17,2	15,3	13,9	14,7
R2 501 – R3 500	3,7	3,6	3,6	8,2	5,8	7,1	14,7	14,1	14,5	11,3	18,5	14,4	11,2	11,1	11,2	8,2	8,9	8,5
R3 501 – R4 500	1,9	2,3	2,0	4,2	3,1	3,7	9,1	8,8	9,0	11,7	12,7	12,2	8,2	7,5	7,9	5,7	5,6	5,7
R4 501 – R6 000	1,3	1,4	1,3	3,1	1,9	2,6	9,1	5,3	7,7	14,7	10,0	12,6	7,8	5,0	6,5	5,7	4,0	5,0
R6 001 – R8 000	0,7	0,6	0,7	1,4	0,5	1,0	5,4	2,5	4,3	11,4	4,3	8,3	4,3	1,7	3,1	3,8	1,5	2,8
R8 001 – R11 000	0,5	0,3	0,4	0,6	0,2	0,4	3,8	1,3	2,9	9,4	2,4	6,3	2,6	0,8	1,8	2,8	0,8	1,9
R11 001 – R16 000	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,2	2,5	0,7	1,9	6,2	1,2	4,0	1,2	0,3	0,8	1,7	0,4	1,2
R16 001 – R30 000	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,1	1,7	0,3	1,2	3,9	0,5	2,4	0,7	0,1	0,4	1,1	0,2	0,7
R30 001 or more	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,7	0,2	0,5	1,7	0,2	1,0	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,5	0,1	0,3
Unspecified	1,7	2,1	1,8	4,4	4,2	4,3	7,4	7,5	7,4	7,3	6,6	7,0	13,8	13,1	13,5	4,9	4,8	4,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

16.3 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No income	3 802	3 541	7 343	7 143	6 792	13 936	163	192	355	3 803	4 030	7 834	14 911	14 556	29 467
R1–R400	16 076	16 575	32 651	23 544	36 035	59 578	185	168	352	2 163	2 729	4 893	41 968	55 506	97 474
R401–R800	45 485	41 420	86 906	81 370	87 852	169 222	329	418	747	3 362	4 117	7 479	130 547	133 807	264 353
R801–R1 600	78 296	41 567	119 862	120 095	107 749	227 844	1 114	977	2 091	10 524	13 478	24 002	210 029	163 770	373 799
R1 601–R3 200	31 594	13 639	45 233	112 910	76 181	189 091	2 375	1 735	4 110	26 283	35 002	61 285	173 162	126 558	299 720
R3 201–R6 400	9 924	7 794	17 718	59 513	42 237	101 750	2 639	1 800	4 439	47 368	54 583	101 951	119 444	106 414	225 858
R6 401–R12 800	3 578	2 541	6 119	22 600	11 408	34 009	1 782	853	2 636	51 012	29 191	80 203	78 972	43 994	122 967
R12 801–R25 600	1 273	521	1 794	5 108	1 497	6 605	904	245	1 149	31 966	8 879	40 845	39 251	11 142	50 393
R25 601–R51 200	446	194	640	1 222	502	1 724	263	63	326	11 040	2 136	13 176	12 971	2 895	15 867
R51 201–R102 400	114	57	172	527	289	817	61	22	83	3 245	1 165	4 410	3 947	1 535	5 481
R102 401–R204 800	83	39	121	236	125	361	41	13	54	1 727	474	2 202	2 087	651	2 738
R204 801 or more	59	23	82	137	38	175	21	5	25	1 115	207	1 322	1 331	273	1 604
Total	190 729	127 911	318 640	434 407	370 706	805 112	9 877	6 492	16 369	193 609	155 992	349 601	828 621	661 100	1 489 722

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

16.4 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No income	2,0	2,8	2,3	1,6	1,8	1,7	1,6	3,0	2,2	2,0	2,6	2,2	1,8	2,2	2,0
R1–R400	8,4	13,0	10,2	5,4	9,7	7,4	1,9	2,6	2,2	1,1	1,7	1,4	5,1	8,4	6,5
R401–R800	23,8	32,4	27,3	18,7	23,7	21,0	3,3	6,4	4,6	1,7	2,6	2,1	15,8	20,2	17,7
R801–R1 600	41,1	32,5	37,6	27,6	29,1	28,3	11,3	15,0	12,8	5,4	8,6	6,9	25,3	24,8	25,1
R1 601–R3 200	16,6	10,7	14,2	26,0	20,6	23,5	24,0	26,7	25,1	13,6	22,4	17,5	20,9	19,1	20,1
R3 201–R6 400	5,2	6,1	5,6	13,7	11,4	12,6	26,7	27,7	27,1	24,5	35,0	29,2	14,4	16,1	15,2
R6 401–R12 800	1,9	2,0	1,9	5,2	3,1	4,2	18,0	13,1	16,1	26,3	18,7	22,9	9,5	6,7	8,3
R12 801–R25 600	0,7	0,4	0,6	1,2	0,4	0,8	9,2	3,8	7,0	16,5	5,7	11,7	4,7	1,7	3,4
R25 601–R51 200	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,2	2,7	1,0	2,0	5,7	1,4	3,8	1,6	0,4	1,1
R51 201–R102 400	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,6	0,3	0,5	1,7	0,7	1,3	0,5	0,2	0,4
R102 401–R204 800	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,4	0,2	0,3	0,9	0,3	0,6	0,3	0,1	0,2
R204 801 or more	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,6	0,1	0,4	0,2	0,0	0,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

Part 2: Information on households

17 Type of dwelling

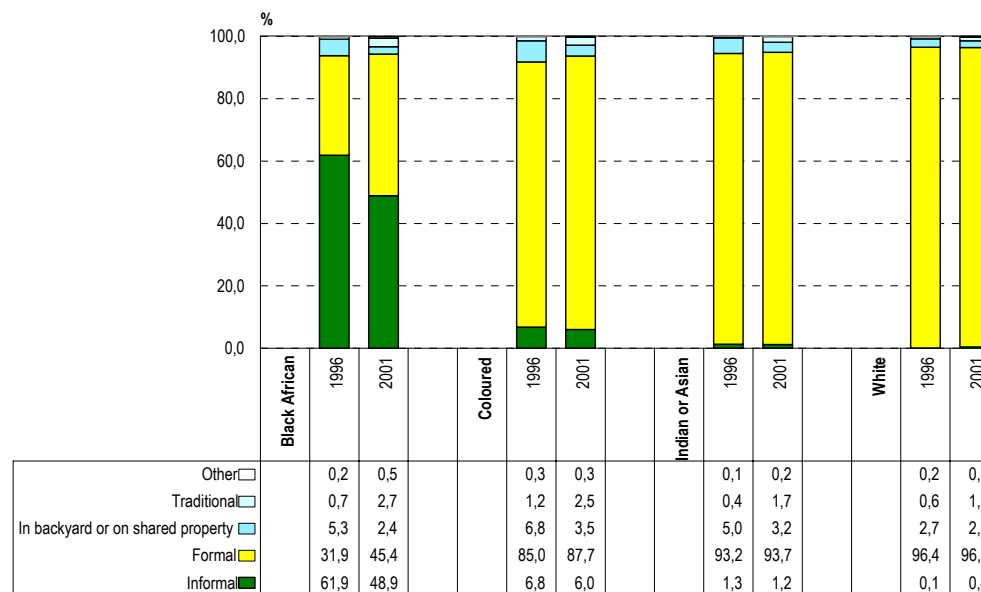
Tables 17.1 to 17.4 show numbers and percentages of Western Cape households living in each type of dwelling, by population group and gender of the household head, in censuses 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of 983 000 households living in housing units, 748 000 lived in formal* housing, while 9 000 lived in traditional dwellings and 163 000 lived in informal housing (shacks). In 2001, of 1,2 million households, 920 000 lived in formal housing, while 26 000 lived in traditional dwellings and 190 000 lived in informal housing (shacks).

In Figure 17, it can be seen that the proportion of African-headed households living in formal dwellings increased from 31,9% in 1996 to 45,4% in 2001.

* Houses on a separate stand or yard, flats and townhouses (and in 1996 units in a retirement village) are grouped here as formal. The other groupings are traditional dwellings; informal dwellings (shacks in backyards or in informal settlements); and other accommodation in a backyard or on a shared property.

Figure 17
Distribution of households by type of dwelling and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Western Cape



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified type of dwelling
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified type of dwelling

17.1 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on separate stand	33 413	17 375	50 788	203 207	58 031	261 238	5 560	899	6 459	166 256	36 866	203 122	12 294	3 062	15 356	420 730	116 233	536 963
Traditional dwelling	1 045	343	1 388	3 968	1 263	5 231	30	7	37	1 441	373	1 814	125	32	157	6 609	2 018	8 627
Flat in block of flats	6 921	2 473	9 394	20 413	15 973	36 386	681	318	999	21 923	21 830	43 753	1 476	1 081	2 557	51 414	41 675	93 089
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	4 995	2 370	7 365	50 723	25 152	75 875	902	294	1 196	14 693	9 761	24 454	2 006	1 003	3 009	73 319	38 580	111 899
Unit in retirement village	136	60	196	238	248	486	1	5	6	2 218	3 340	5 558	20	17	37	2 613	3 670	6 283
House/flat/room in backyard	2 714	2 006	4 720	14 648	7 250	21 898	217	93	310	2 792	1 592	4 384	648	313	961	21 019	11 254	32 273
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	10 081	5 454	15 535	12 569	4 388	16 957	49	17	66	129	28	157	305	133	438	23 133	10 020	33 153
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	79 137	36 871	116 008	9 568	3 189	12 757	43	11	54	107	27	134	538	229	767	89 393	40 327	129 720
Room/flatlet on shared property	5 253	1 387	6 640	5 266	2 770	8 036	117	37	154	1 967	1 354	3 321	422	203	625	13 025	5 751	18 776
Caravan/tent	219	52	271	831	225	1 056	6	2	8	528	67	595	22	6	28	1 606	352	1 958
None/homeless	55	9	64	122	36	158	3		3	23	9	32	9	3	12	212	57	269
Unspecified	3 091	1 042	4 133	2 863	999	3 862	33	10	43	1 071	497	1 568	295	108	403	7 353	2 656	10 009
Total	147 060	69 442	216 502	324 416	119 524	443 940	7 642	1 693	9 335	213 148	75 744	288 892	18 160	6 190	24 350	710 426	272 593	983 019

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

17.2 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on separate stand	22,7	25,0	23,5	62,6	48,6	58,8	72,8	53,1	69,2	78,0	48,7	70,3	67,7	49,5	63,1	59,2	42,6	54,6
Traditional dwelling	0,7	0,5	0,6	1,2	1,1	1,2	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,7	0,5	0,6	0,7	0,5	0,6	0,9	0,7	0,9
Flat in block of flats	4,7	3,6	4,3	6,3	13,4	8,2	8,9	18,8	10,7	10,3	28,8	15,1	8,1	17,5	10,5	7,2	15,3	9,5
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	3,4	3,4	3,4	15,6	21,0	17,1	11,8	17,4	12,8	6,9	12,9	8,5	11,0	16,2	12,4	10,3	14,2	11,4
Unit in retirement village	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,3	0,1	1,0	4,4	1,9	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,4	1,3	0,6
House/flat/room in backyard	1,8	2,9	2,2	4,5	6,1	4,9	2,8	5,5	3,3	1,3	2,1	1,5	3,6	5,1	3,9	3,0	4,1	3,3
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	6,9	7,9	7,2	3,9	3,7	3,8	0,6	1,0	0,7	0,1	0,0	0,1	1,7	2,1	1,8	3,3	3,7	3,4
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	53,8	53,1	53,6	2,9	2,7	2,9	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,1	0,0	0,0	3,0	3,7	3,1	12,6	14,8	13,2
Room/flatlet on shared property	3,6	2,0	3,1	1,6	2,3	1,8	1,5	2,2	1,6	0,9	1,8	1,1	2,3	3,3	2,6	1,8	2,1	1,9
Caravan/tent	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2
None/homeless	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Unspecified	2,1	1,5	1,9	0,9	0,8	0,9	0,4	0,6	0,5	0,5	0,7	0,5	1,6	1,7	1,7	1,0	1,0	1,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

17.3 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on a separate stand	77 583	51 440	129 024	274 361	121 826	396 188	6 140	1 775	7 914	177 106	53 650	230 755	535 190	228 691	763 881
Traditional dwelling	5 701	3 052	8 753	9 284	4 318	13 602	135	44	179	2 402	832	3 234	17 523	8 245	25 768
Flat in block of flats	6 866	4 297	11 162	17 668	17 387	35 055	802	535	1 338	20 620	21 297	41 918	45 957	43 517	89 473
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	2 960	1 740	4 700	25 131	14 745	39 876	534	252	786	11 961	9 646	21 607	40 586	26 383	66 969
House/flat/room in backyard	2 980	2 466	5 446	8 737	6 053	14 790	208	74	282	2 853	1 698	4 551	14 778	10 291	25 069
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	16 564	10 081	26 644	13 174	6 499	19 673	63	17	80	292	151	443	30 092	16 748	46 840
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	82 529	46 967	129 496	8 179	4 234	12 413	44	7	51	524	223	746	91 275	51 431	142 706
Room/flatlet on shared property	1 503	853	2 356	2 412	1 551	3 963	40	18	59	1 352	982	2 334	5 308	3 404	8 712
Caravan or tent	1 023	525	1 547	817	399	1 216	10	7	17	602	143	745	2 452	1 074	3 526
Private ship/boat	41	17	59	120	58	178	5	-	5	97	21	118	263	96	360
Total	197 750	121 437	319 187	359 883	177 070	536 954	7 981	2 730	10 711	217 808	88 643	306 451	783 423	389 881	1 173 304

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

17.4 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on a separate stand	39,2	42,4	40,4	76,2	68,8	73,8	76,9	65,0	73,9	81,3	60,5	75,3	68,3	58,7	65,1
Traditional dwelling	2,9	2,5	2,7	2,6	2,4	2,5	1,7	1,6	1,7	1,1	0,9	1,1	2,2	2,1	2,2
Flat in block of flats	3,5	3,5	3,5	4,9	9,8	6,5	10,1	19,6	12,5	9,5	24,0	13,7	5,9	11,2	7,6
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	1,5	1,4	1,5	7,0	8,3	7,4	6,7	9,2	7,3	5,5	10,9	7,1	5,2	6,8	5,7
House/flat/room in back yard	1,5	2,0	1,7	2,4	3,4	2,8	2,6	2,7	2,6	1,3	1,9	1,5	1,9	2,6	2,1
Informal dwelling/ shack in back yard	8,4	8,3	8,3	3,7	3,7	3,7	0,8	0,6	0,7	0,1	0,2	0,1	3,8	4,3	4,0
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	41,7	38,7	40,6	2,3	2,4	2,3	0,5	0,3	0,5	0,2	0,3	0,2	11,7	13,2	12,2
Room/flatlet on shared property	0,8	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,9	0,7	0,5	0,7	0,5	0,6	1,1	0,8	0,7	0,9	0,7
Caravan or tent	0,5	0,4	0,5	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3
Private ship/boat	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	-	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

18 Energy

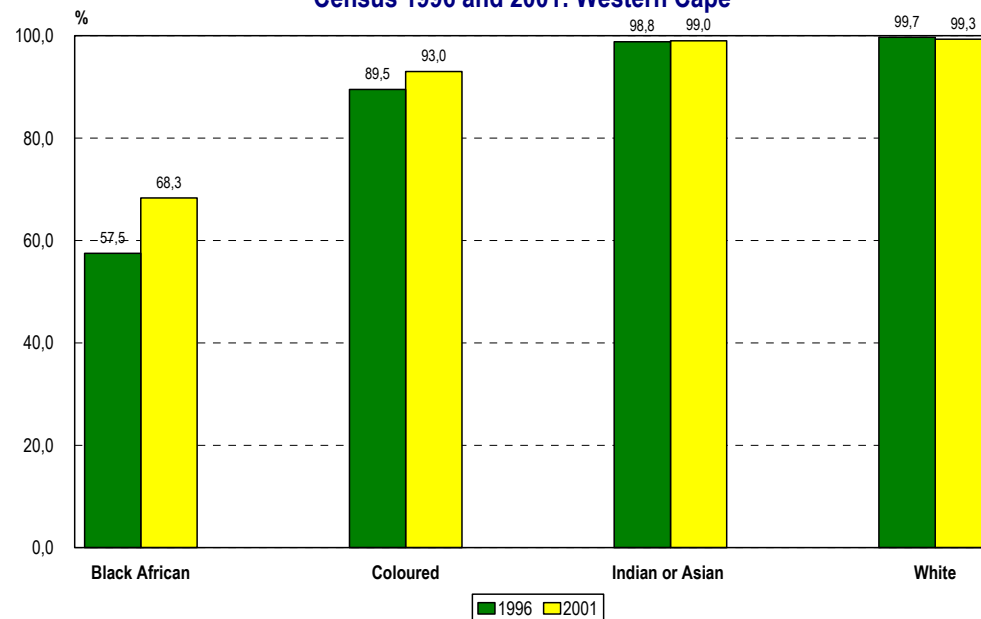
Tables 18.1 to 18.4 show numbers and percentages of Western Cape households using each energy source by population group and gender of the household head, in censuses 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of 216 000 households headed by Africans in Western Cape, 124 000 used electricity for lighting, 17 000 used candles and 73 000 used paraffin. In 2001, of 319 000 households headed by Africans, 218 000 used electricity, 20 000 used candles and 79 000 used paraffin for lighting.

By 2001, the proportion of households using electricity for lighting had increased from 57,2% to 68,0%. The percentages of people using electricity for cooking and heating also increased, but by smaller margins.

Figure 18 focuses on electricity used for lighting. It indicates that African-headed households using electricity for lighting increased from 57,5% in 1996 to 68,3% in 2001, an increase of 10,3 percentage points. Households headed by white persons showed a slight decrease, while households headed by coloured or Indian/Asian persons showed slight increases.

Figure 18
Percentage of households using electricity for lighting
by population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Western Cape



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified main source of energy for lighting

Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified main source of energy for lighting

**18.1 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (number of households):
Western Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Cooking																		
Electricity direct from authority	48 832	26 076	74 908	262 996	100 692	363 688	7 222	1 594	8 816	207 022	73 759	280 781	16 490	5 506	21 996	542 562	207 627	750 189
Electricity from other source	295	122	417	906	344	1 250	9	4	13	390	115	505	29	12	41	1 629	597	2 226
Gas	10 347	5 397	15 744	17 678	7 799	25 477	297	68	365	4 296	1 456	5 752	513	242	755	33 131	14 962	48 093
Paraffin	82 990	36 804	119 794	7 800	3 219	11 019	36	10	46	101	42	143	535	225	760	91 462	40 300	131 762
Wood	3 636	581	4 217	32 735	6 429	39 164	45	9	54	466	82	548	264	92	356	37 146	7 193	44 339
Coal	165	34	199	249	90	339	2	0	2	91	26	117	3	2	5	510	152	662
Animal dung	11	8	19	6	1	7	0	1	1	6	0	6	0	0	0	23	10	33
Unspecified/Other	783	419	1 202	2 043	947	2 990	33	10	43	776	263	1 039	323	111	434	3 958	1 750	5 708
Total	147 059	69 441	216 500	324 413	119 521	443 934	7 644	1 696	9 340	213 148	75 743	288 891	18 157	6 190	24 347	710 421	272 591	983 012
Heating																		
Electricity direct from authority	37 549	18 654	56 203	247 073	95 160	342 233	7 105	1 548	8 653	200 397	72 341	272 738	15 661	5 234	20 895	507 785	192 937	700 722
Electricity from other source	224	81	305	1 018	346	1 364	13	6	19	691	154	845	47	15	62	1 993	602	2 595
Gas	2 394	1 161	3 555	4 042	1 742	5 784	91	23	114	4 039	996	5 035	197	68	265	10 763	3 990	14 753
Paraffin	83 036	42 243	125 279	5 777	2 664	8 441	43	14	57	674	142	816	440	240	680	89 970	45 303	135 273
Wood	15 895	4 195	20 090	47 557	11 152	58 709	100	19	119	2 703	455	3 158	636	168	804	66 891	15 989	82 880
Coal	719	234	953	505	157	662	14	4	18	678	103	781	31	15	46	1 947	513	2 460
Animal dung	6	10	16	7	4	11	0	0	0	9	2	11	3	3	6	25	19	44
Unspecified/Other	7 235	2 864	10 099	18 436	8 298	26 734	280	83	363	3 957	1 550	5 507	1 146	448	1 594	31 054	13 243	44 297
Total	147 058	69 442	216 500	324 415	119 523	443 938	7 646	1 697	9 343	213 148	75 743	288 891	18 161	6 191	24 352	710 428	272 596	983 024
Lighting																		
Electricity direct from authority	82 674	40 775	123 449	284 765	108 989	393 754	7 518	1 665	9 183	210 754	75 093	285 847	17 056	5 776	22 832	602 767	232 298	835 065
Electricity from other source	319	105	424	1 133	344	1 477	6	3	9	819	132	951	32	10	42	2 309	594	2 903
Gas	922	392	1 314	827	280	1 107	2	3	5	136	30	166	22	4	26	1 909	709	2 618
Paraffin	49 403	23 996	73 399	4 920	2 001	6 921	25	5	30	186	63	249	255	142	397	54 789	26 207	80 996
Candles	12 996	3 825	16 821	31 213	7 281	38 494	57	15	72	380	100	480	477	164	641	45 123	11 385	56 508
Unspecified/Other	744	347	1 091	1 556	628	2 184	34	6	40	871	325	1 196	316	96	412	3 521	1 402	4 923
Total	147 058	69 440	216 498	324 414	119 523	443 937	7 642	1 697	9 339	213 146	75 743	288 889	18 158	6 192	24 350	710 418	272 595	983 013

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

**18.2 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households):
Western Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Cooking																		
Electricity direct from authority	33,2	37,6	34,6	81,1	84,2	81,9	94,5	94,0	94,4	97,1	97,4	97,2	90,8	88,9	90,3	76,4	76,2	76,3
Electricity from other source	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2
Gas	7,0	7,8	7,3	5,4	6,5	5,7	3,9	4,0	3,9	2,0	1,9	2,0	2,8	3,9	3,1	4,7	5,5	4,9
Paraffin	56,4	53,0	55,3	2,4	2,7	2,5	0,5	0,6	0,5	0,0	0,1	0,0	2,9	3,6	3,1	12,9	14,8	13,4
Wood	2,5	0,8	1,9	10,1	5,4	8,8	0,6	0,5	0,6	0,2	0,1	0,2	1,5	1,5	1,5	5,2	2,6	4,5
Coal	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
Animal dung	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Unspecified/Other	0,5	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,8	0,7	0,4	0,6	0,5	0,4	0,3	0,4	1,8	1,8	1,8	0,6	0,6	0,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
Heating																		
Electricity direct from authority	25,5	26,9	26,0	76,2	79,6	77,1	92,9	91,2	92,6	94,0	95,5	94,4	86,2	84,5	85,8	71,5	70,8	71,3
Electricity from other source	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,4	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,3
Gas	1,6	1,7	1,6	1,2	1,5	1,3	1,2	1,4	1,2	1,9	1,3	1,7	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,5	1,5	1,5
Paraffin	56,5	60,8	57,9	1,8	2,2	1,9	0,6	0,8	0,6	0,3	0,2	0,3	2,4	3,9	2,8	12,7	16,6	13,8
Wood	10,8	6,0	9,3	14,7	9,3	13,2	1,3	1,1	1,3	1,3	0,6	1,1	3,5	2,7	3,3	9,4	5,9	8,4
Coal	0,5	0,3	0,4	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,3
Animal dung	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Unspecified/Other	4,9	4,1	4,7	5,7	6,9	6,0	3,7	4,9	3,9	1,9	2,0	1,9	6,3	7,2	6,5	4,4	4,9	4,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
Lighting																		
Electricity direct from authority	56,2	58,7	57,0	87,8	91,2	88,7	98,4	98,1	98,3	98,9	99,1	98,9	93,9	93,3	93,8	84,8	85,2	84,9
Electricity from other source	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,4	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,3
Gas	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,3	0,3
Paraffin	33,6	34,6	33,9	1,5	1,7	1,6	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,4	2,3	1,6	7,7	9,6	8,2
Candles	8,8	5,5	7,8	9,6	6,1	8,7	0,7	0,9	0,8	0,2	0,1	0,2	2,6	2,6	2,6	6,4	4,2	5,7
Unspecified/Other	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	1,7	1,6	1,7	0,5	0,5	0,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

**18.3 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (number of households):
Western Cape, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Cooking															
Electricity	84 353	57 814	142 167	316 212	159 314	475 526	7 567	2 594	10 160	210 334	85 964	296 298	618 466	305 686	924 151
Gas	8 125	5 786	13 911	11 145	6 605	17 750	335	98	433	5 806	2 091	7 897	25 411	14 580	39 991
Paraffin	98 405	54 876	153 282	7 031	4 383	11 414	20	18	38	201	73	274	105 657	59 351	165 008
Wood	3 075	848	3 923	23 613	5 856	29 468	24	10	34	654	172	825	27 365	6 885	34 251
Coal	1 072	550	1 621	517	230	747	7	3	10	192	81	273	1 788	864	2 651
Animal dung	1 609	974	2 583	392	202	593	10	4	14	157	63	220	2 168	1 243	3 411
Solar	524	281	806	521	257	777	13	5	18	310	136	446	1 368	679	2 047
Other	588	307	895	453	224	677	4	-	4	155	64	218	1 199	595	1 795
Total	197 750	121 437	319 187	359 883	177 070	536 954	7 981	2 731	10 712	217 808	88 643	306 451	783 423	389 882	1 173 304
Heating															
Electricity	64 891	42 317	107 208	301 559	154 121	455 680	7 639	2 603	10 242	203 848	84 484	288 332	577 937	283 524	861 461
Gas	2 482	1 641	4 123	2 726	1 703	4 429	106	29	135	4 676	1 420	6 097	9 990	4 793	14 784
Paraffin	101 569	63 674	165 243	4 444	2 960	7 404	15	17	32	487	141	627	106 515	66 792	173 307
Wood	18 467	7 385	25 853	40 262	11 923	52 185	77	20	97	4 821	979	5 800	63 627	20 307	83 935
Coal	891	522	1 413	781	302	1 083	9	8	16	595	129	724	2 275	961	3 236
Animal dung	696	367	1 063	257	99	355	3	6	9	110	33	143	1 066	505	1 570
Solar	307	185	492	290	135	426	6	4	9	305	98	403	907	422	1 329
Other	8 447	5 345	13 792	9 565	5 827	15 392	126	45	171	2 967	1 360	4 327	21 105	12 577	33 682
Total	197 750	121 437	319 187	359 883	177 070	536 954	7 981	2 730	10 711	217 808	88 643	306 451	783 423	389 881	1 173 304
Lighting															
Electricity	131 394	86 538	217 932	332 683	166 620	499 303	7 923	2 685	10 608	216 241	88 208	304 449	688 241	344 050	1 032 291
Gas	870	500	1 370	640	344	984	23	11	34	345	116	461	1 879	971	2 849
Paraffin	50 638	28 759	79 397	2 520	1 616	4 136	5	6	11	143	51	195	53 306	30 432	83 738
Candles	14 394	5 385	19 780	22 929	8 170	31 099	26	21	47	499	144	643	37 848	13 720	51 568
Solar	184	116	300	576	139	714	3	5	8	255	78	333	1 018	337	1 356
Other	270	140	409	536	182	717	3	-	3	324	47	372	1 133	369	1 501
Total	197 750	121 437	319 187	359 883	177 070	536 954	7 983	2 728	10 711	217 808	88 643	306 451	783 424	389 879	1 173 303

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**18.4 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households):
Western Cape, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Cooking															
Electricity	42,7	47,6	44,5	87,9	90,0	88,6	94,8	95,0	94,9	96,6	97,0	96,7	78,9	78,4	78,8
Gas	4,1	4,8	4,4	3,1	3,7	3,3	4,2	3,6	4,0	2,7	2,4	2,6	3,2	3,7	3,4
Paraffin	49,8	45,2	48,0	2,0	2,5	2,1	0,3	0,7	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	13,5	15,2	14,1
Wood	1,6	0,7	1,2	6,6	3,3	5,5	0,3	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,3	3,5	1,8	2,9
Coal	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2
Animal dung	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,3	0,3
Solar	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2
Other	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	-	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
Heating															
Electricity	32,8	34,8	33,6	83,8	87,0	84,9	95,7	95,3	95,6	93,6	95,3	94,1	73,8	72,7	73,4
Gas	1,3	1,4	1,3	0,8	1,0	0,8	1,3	1,1	1,3	2,1	1,6	2,0	1,3	1,2	1,3
Paraffin	51,4	52,4	51,8	1,2	1,7	1,4	0,2	0,6	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	13,6	17,1	14,8
Wood	9,3	6,1	8,1	11,2	6,7	9,7	1,0	0,7	0,9	2,2	1,1	1,9	8,1	5,2	7,2
Coal	0,5	0,4	0,4	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,3
Animal dung	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
Solar	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Other	4,3	4,4	4,3	2,7	3,3	2,9	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,4	1,5	1,4	2,7	3,2	2,9
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
Lighting															
Electricity	66,4	71,3	68,3	92,4	94,1	93,0	99,3	98,4	99,0	99,3	99,5	99,3	87,9	88,2	88,0
Gas	25,6	23,7	24,9	0,7	0,9	0,8	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	6,8	7,8	7,1
Paraffin	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,4	0,3	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2
Candles	7,3	4,4	6,2	6,4	4,6	5,8	0,3	0,8	0,4	0,2	0,2	0,2	4,8	3,5	4,4
Solar	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Other	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	-	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

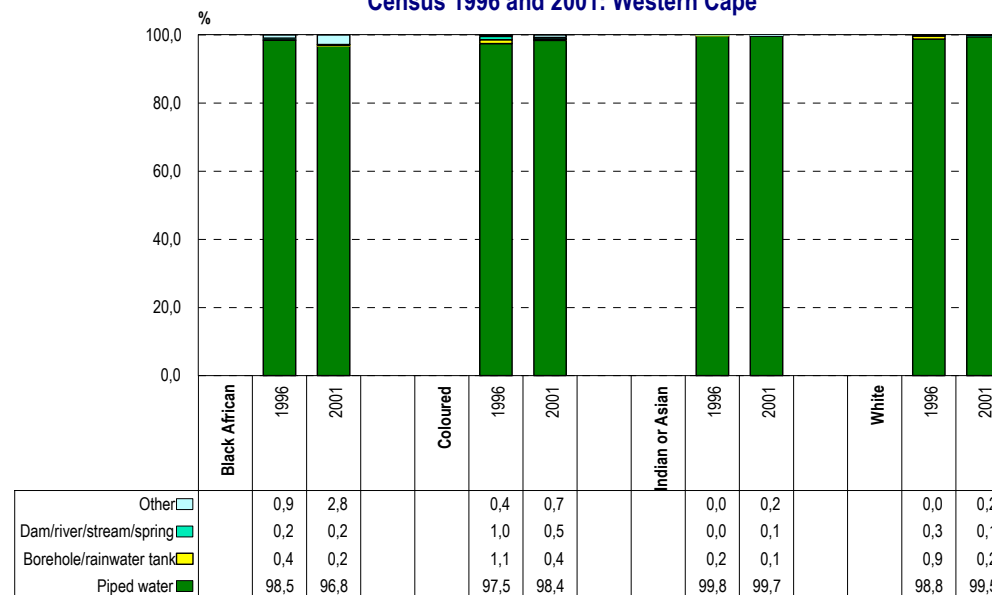
19 Water

Tables 19.1 to 19.4 show the main source of water used by Western Cape households in 1996 and 2001.

Almost all Western Cape households had access to piped water in both census years.

The data for main water source are not strictly comparable as the phrasing of the water questions was different in the two censuses, as well as the order in which the options were presented. However Census 2001 did collect information on the distance from the dwelling to the public tap, where used, which is useful for monitoring the level of service provided.

Figure 19
Distribution of households by main source of water and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Western Cape



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified main water source
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified main water source

19.1 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water in dwelling	48 967	26 093	75 060	254 474	96 520	350 994	7 450	1 627	9 077	208 594	74 912	283 506	16 334	5 466	21 800	535 819	204 618	740 437
Piped water on site or in yard	45 716	20 327	66 043	49 096	17 652	66 748	113	42	155	909	253	1 162	968	436	1 404	96 802	38 710	135 512
Public tap	43 527	19 132	62 659	9 369	3 076	12 445	37	14	51	176	41	217	431	165	596	53 540	22 428	75 968
Water-carrier/tanker	1 219	562	1 781	1 555	330	1 885	1	0	1	64	10	74	8	6	14	2 847	908	3 755
Borehole/rainwater tank/well	680	94	774	4 073	652	4 725	12	3	15	2 225	312	2 537	46	12	58	7 036	1 073	8 109
Dam/river/stream/spring	398	47	445	3 831	567	4 398	2	1	3	660	86	746	57	5	62	4 948	706	5 654
Unspecified/Other	6 553	3 186	9 739	2 016	725	2 741	27	7	34	520	129	649	314	100	414	9 430	4 147	13 577
Total	147 060	69 441	216 501	324 414	119 522	443 936	7 642	1 694	9 336	213 148	75 743	288 891	18 158	6 190	24 348	710 422	272 590	983 012

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Excluding collective living quarters

19.2 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water in dwelling	33,3	37,6	34,7	78,4	80,8	79,1	97,5	96,0	97,2	97,9	98,9	98,1	90,0	88,3	89,5	75,4	75,1	75,3
Piped water on site or in yard	31,1	29,3	30,5	15,1	14,8	15,0	1,5	2,5	1,7	0,4	0,3	0,4	5,3	7,0	5,8	13,6	14,2	13,8
Public tap	29,6	27,6	28,9	2,9	2,6	2,8	0,5	0,8	0,5	0,1	0,1	0,1	2,4	2,7	2,4	7,5	8,2	7,7
Water-carrier/tanker	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,5	0,3	0,4	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,4	0,3	0,4
Borehole/rainwater tank/well	0,5	0,1	0,4	1,3	0,5	1,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	1,0	0,4	0,9	0,3	0,2	0,2	1,0	0,4	0,8
Dam/river/stream/spring	0,3	0,1	0,2	1,2	0,5	1,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,3	0,1	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,3	0,7	0,3	0,6
Unspecified/Other	4,5	4,6	4,5	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,2	0,2	0,2	1,7	1,6	1,7	1,3	1,5	1,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

19.3 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water inside dwelling	52 823	35 937	88 760	271 441	135 584	407 025	7 303	2 484	9 788	203 093	83 032	286 125	534 660	257 038	791 698
Piped water inside yard	67 501	43 291	110 792	57 706	28 732	86 438	293	99	392	7 224	2 604	9 829	132 725	74 726	207 451
Piped water on community stand: distance less than 200m	36 239	19 788	56 028	11 379	4 371	15 750	80	26	106	1 713	691	2 404	49 411	24 876	74 287
Piped water on community stand: distance greater than 200m	34 456	19 015	53 471	13 023	6 391	19 414	276	109	384	4 555	1 981	6 537	52 310	27 496	79 806
Borehole	127	36	163	758	150	908	-	-	-	206	38	243	1 091	223	1 314
Spring	39	15	54	211	53	264	-	-	-	74	5	79	324	73	397
Rainwater tank	247	95	342	812	222	1 034	3	3	6	273	63	336	1 335	383	1 718
Dam/pool/stagnant water	379	126	505	944	245	1 189	6	-	6	157	42	199	1 485	413	1 899
River/stream	174	50	224	1 134	293	1 427	-	-	-	118	17	135	1 425	361	1 786
Water vendor	162	95	256	234	75	309	-	-	-	36	14	50	432	183	615
Other	5 604	2 989	8 592	2 241	955	3 196	15	8	24	360	155	515	8 220	4 107	12 327
Total	197 750	121 437	319 187	359 883	177 070	536 954	7 977	2 729	10 706	217 808	88 643	306 451	783 418	389 880	1 173 298

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

19.4 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water inside dwelling	26,7	29,6	27,8	75,4	76,6	75,8	91,6	91,0	91,4	93,2	93,7	93,4	68,2	65,9	67,5
Piped water inside yard	34,1	35,6	34,7	16,0	16,2	16,1	3,7	3,6	3,7	3,3	2,9	3,2	16,9	19,2	17,7
Piped water on community stand: distance less than 200m	18,3	16,3	17,6	3,2	2,5	2,9	1,0	1,0	1,0	0,8	0,8	0,8	6,3	6,4	6,3
Piped water on community stand: distance greater than 200m	17,4	15,7	16,8	3,6	3,6	3,6	3,5	4,0	3,6	2,1	2,2	2,1	6,7	7,1	6,8
Borehole	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2	-	-	-	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Spring	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Rainwater tank	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1
Dam/pool/stagnant water	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,1	-	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2
River/stream	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,3	-	-	-	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,2
Water vendor	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,1	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1
Other	2,8	2,5	2,7	0,6	0,5	0,6	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	1,0	1,1	1,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

20 Sanitation

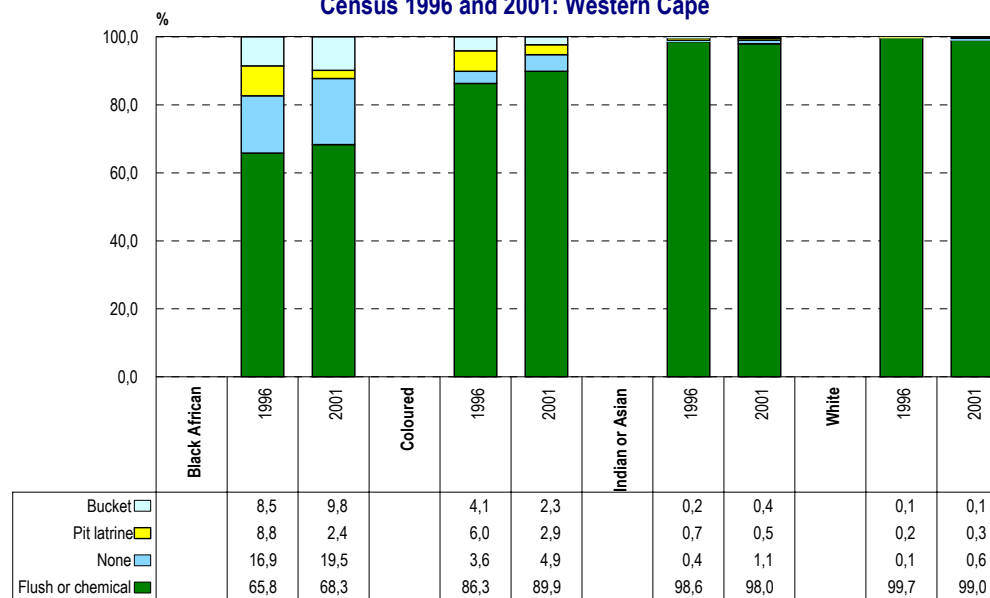
Tables 20.1 to 20.4 show numbers and percentages of Western Cape households with the various types of toilet facility, by population group and gender of the household head, in censuses 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of 983 000 households in Western Cape, 843 000 used flush or chemical toilets and 47 000 used pit latrines. In 2001, of 1,2 million households, 1,0 million had access to flush or chemical toilets and 24 000 used pit latrines.

It can be seen in Figure 20 that for African-headed households, access to a flush or chemical toilet increased from 65,8% to 68,3% over the five-year period with a corresponding decrease in the use of a pit latrine.

Census 2001 distinguished between ventilated pit latrines (VIP) and other pit latrines. This distinction is important as a VIP is regarded as meeting minimum health standards. Please note that the comparative graph does not include this distinction, but details are provided in the tables.

Figure 20
Distribution of households by type of toilet facility
and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Western Cape



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified toilet facility
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified toilet facility

20.1 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet or chemical toilet	94 506	47 400	141 906	274 560	107 534	382 094	7 521	1 665	9 186	211 874	75 420	287 294	16 942	5 781	22 723	605 403	237 800	843 203
Pit latrine	14 441	4 583	19 024	22 763	3 836	26 599	51	17	68	435	112	547	440	126	566	38 130	8 674	46 804
Bucket latrine	12 193	6 152	18 345	12 776	5 291	18 067	17	6	23	154	52	206	294	116	410	25 434	11 617	37 051
None of the above	25 388	11 039	36 427	13 450	2 445	15 895	36	4	40	191	29	220	207	76	283	39 272	13 593	52 865
Unspecified/Other	531	267	798	865	417	1 282	20	3	23	494	130	624	276	90	366	2 186	907	3 093
Total	147 059	69 441	216 500	324 414	119 523	443 937	7 645	1 695	9 340	213 148	75 743	288 891	18 159	6 189	24 348	710 425	272 591	983 016

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

20.2 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet or chemical toilet	64,3	68,3	65,5	84,6	90,0	86,1	98,4	98,2	98,4	99,4	99,6	99,4	93,3	93,4	93,3	85,2	87,2	85,8
Pit latrine	9,8	6,6	8,8	7,0	3,2	6,0	0,7	1,0	0,7	0,2	0,1	0,2	2,4	2,0	2,3	5,4	3,2	4,8
Bucket latrine	8,3	8,9	8,5	3,9	4,4	4,1	0,2	0,4	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,6	1,9	1,7	3,6	4,3	3,8
None of the above	17,3	15,9	16,8	4,1	2,0	3,6	0,5	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,0	0,1	1,1	1,2	1,2	5,5	5,0	5,4
Unspecified/Other	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	1,5	1,5	1,5	0,3	0,3	0,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

20.3 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system)	123 376	82 145	205 521	295 920	156 925	452 845	7 723	2 615	10 337	196 000	82 644	278 644	623 018	324 329	947 347
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	7 451	3 639	11 091	21 769	6 056	27 825	111	39	150	19 385	5 031	24 416	48 717	14 765	63 482
Chemical toilet	897	432	1 329	1 557	623	2 180	7	3	10	197	60	257	2 658	1 118	3 776
Pit latrine with ventilation (VIP)	1 460	416	1 875	5 633	1 378	7 012	21	7	27	293	120	413	7 407	1 921	9 328
Pit latrine without ventilation	4 198	1 713	5 912	6 608	1 879	8 487	19	9	28	338	146	484	11 163	3 749	14 912
Bucket latrine	19 729	11 523	31 252	8 409	3 844	12 253	31	12	44	287	114	401	28 456	15 494	43 950
None	40 639	21 568	62 207	19 987	6 364	26 352	68	47	115	1 307	529	1 836	62 003	28 507	90 510
Total	197 750	121 437	319 187	359 883	177 070	536 954	7 981	2 731	10 712	217 808	88 643	306 451	783 423	389 882	1 173 305

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

20.4 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system)	62,4	67,6	64,4	82,2	88,6	84,3	96,8	95,7	96,5	90,0	93,2	90,9	79,5	83,2	80,7
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	3,8	3,0	3,5	6,0	3,4	5,2	1,4	1,4	1,4	8,9	5,7	8,0	6,2	3,8	5,4
Chemical toilet	0,5	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,3	0,3
Pit latrine with ventilation (VIP)	0,7	0,3	0,6	1,6	0,8	1,3	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,9	0,5	0,8
Pit latrine without ventilation	2,1	1,4	1,9	1,8	1,1	1,6	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	1,4	1,0	1,3
Bucket latrine	10,0	9,5	9,8	2,3	2,2	2,3	0,4	0,5	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	3,6	4,0	3,7
None	20,6	17,8	19,5	5,6	3,6	4,9	0,9	1,7	1,1	0,6	0,6	0,6	7,9	7,3	7,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

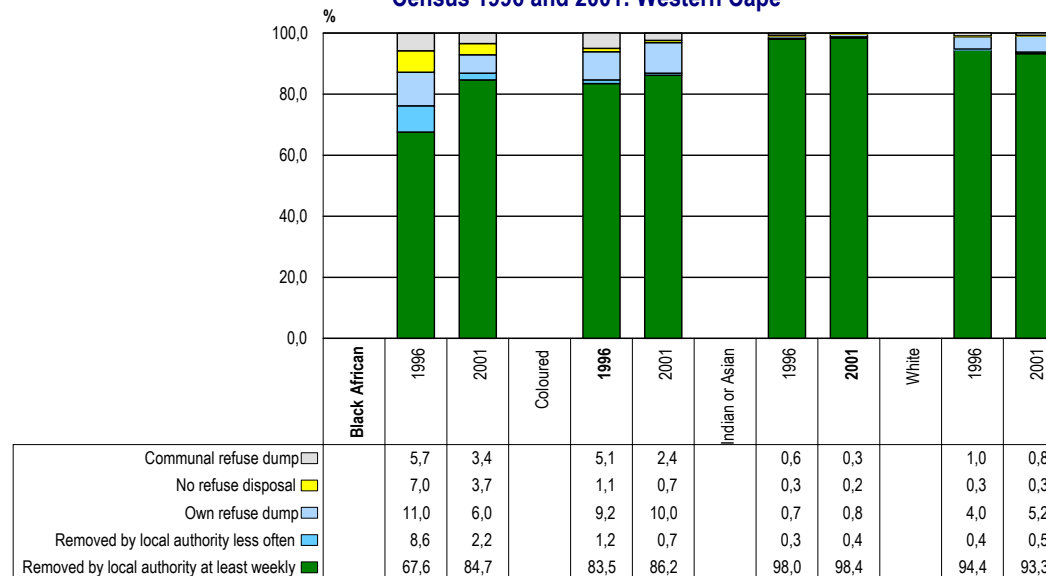
21 Refuse removal

Tables 21.1 to 21.4 show numbers and percentages of Western Cape households with each type of refuse removal, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of 983 000 households, 808 000 had a regular refuse removal service, 113 000 households used their own or a communal refuse dump and 20 000 had no method of refuse disposal. In 2001, of 1,2 million households, 1,0 million households had a regular refuse removal service, 115 000 households used their own or a communal refuse dump and 17 000 had no method of refuse disposal.

It can be seen in Figure 21 that for African-headed households, the proportion with a refuse removal service at least weekly increased from 67,6% in 1996 to 84,7% in 2001, with a corresponding decrease in the other categories.

Figure 21
Distribution of households by type of refuse removal
and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Western Cape



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified type of refuse removal

Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified type of refuse removal

21.1 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	94 207	47 883	142 090	257 128	107 018	364 146	7 430	1 645	9 075	196 929	73 332	270 261	16 761	5 823	22 584	572 455	235 701	808 156
Removed by local authority less often	12 191	5 889	18 080	3 691	1 416	5 107	22	10	32	791	238	1 029	97	36	133	16 792	7 589	24 381
Communal refuse dump	9 009	2 914	11 923	19 060	3 168	22 228	45	10	55	2 460	385	2 845	186	37	223	30 760	6 514	37 274
Own refuse dump	17 150	6 051	23 201	34 802	5 123	39 925	64	5	69	10 315	1 180	11 495	480	93	573	62 811	12 452	75 263
No rubbish disposal	10 339	4 424	14 763	3 866	846	4 712	17	8	25	689	95	784	110	45	155	15 021	5 418	20 439
Unspecified/Other	4 163	2 280	6 443	5 868	1 951	7 819	66	17	83	1 964	513	2 477	526	156	682	12 587	4 917	17 504
Total	147 059	69 441	216 500	324 415	119 522	443 937	7 644	1 695	9 339	213 148	75 743	288 891	18 160	6 190	24 350	710 426	272 591	983 017

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

21.2 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	64,1	69,0	65,6	79,3	89,5	82,0	97,2	97,1	97,2	92,4	96,8	93,6	92,3	94,1	92,7	80,6	86,5	82,2
Removed by local authority less often	8,3	8,5	8,4	1,1	1,2	1,2	0,3	0,6	0,3	0,4	0,3	0,4	0,5	0,6	0,5	2,4	2,8	2,5
Communal refuse dump	6,1	4,2	5,5	5,9	2,7	5,0	0,6	0,6	0,6	1,2	0,5	1,0	1,0	0,6	0,9	4,3	2,4	3,8
Own refuse dump	11,7	8,7	10,7	10,7	4,3	9,0	0,8	0,3	0,7	4,8	1,6	4,0	2,6	1,5	2,4	8,8	4,6	7,7
No rubbish disposal	7,0	6,4	6,8	1,2	0,7	1,1	0,2	0,5	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,3	0,6	0,7	0,6	2,1	2,0	2,1
Unspecified/Other	2,8	3,3	3,0	1,8	1,6	1,8	0,9	1,0	0,9	0,9	0,7	0,9	2,9	2,5	2,8	1,8	1,8	1,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

21.3 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	163 425	106 986	270 411	299 127	163 755	462 882	7 843	2 692	10 535	200 365	85 520	285 885	670 760	358 953	1 029 713
Removed by local authority less often	4 363	2 500	6 863	2 474	1 240	3 714	31	9	40	1 047	461	1 508	7 915	4 210	12 124
Communal refuse dump	7 563	3 366	10 930	10 353	2 543	12 896	25	10	35	1 860	440	2 299	19 802	6 359	26 160
Own refuse dump	14 479	4 782	19 262	44 952	8 544	53 496	68	14	82	13 779	2 011	15 790	73 279	15 351	88 630
No rubbish disposal	7 919	3 803	11 722	2 978	989	3 966	13	5	19	757	212	969	11 667	5 009	16 676
Total	197 750	121 437	319 187	359 883	177 070	536 954	7 981	2 730	10 711	217 808	88 643	306 451	783 423	389 881	1 173 304

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

21.4 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	82,6	88,1	84,7	83,1	92,5	86,2	98,3	98,6	98,4	92,0	96,5	93,3	85,6	92,1	87,8
Removed by local authority less often	2,2	2,1	2,2	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,4	0,3	0,4	0,5	0,5	0,5	1,0	1,1	1,0
Communal refuse dump	3,8	2,8	3,4	2,9	1,4	2,4	0,3	0,4	0,3	0,9	0,5	0,8	2,5	1,6	2,2
Own refuse dump	7,3	3,9	6,0	12,5	4,8	10,0	0,9	0,5	0,8	6,3	2,3	5,2	9,4	3,9	7,6
No rubbish disposal	4,0	3,1	3,7	0,8	0,6	0,7	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,3	1,5	1,3	1,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

22 Telephones

Tables 22.1 to 22.4 show numbers and percentages of Western Cape households with various levels of access to telephone facilities, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

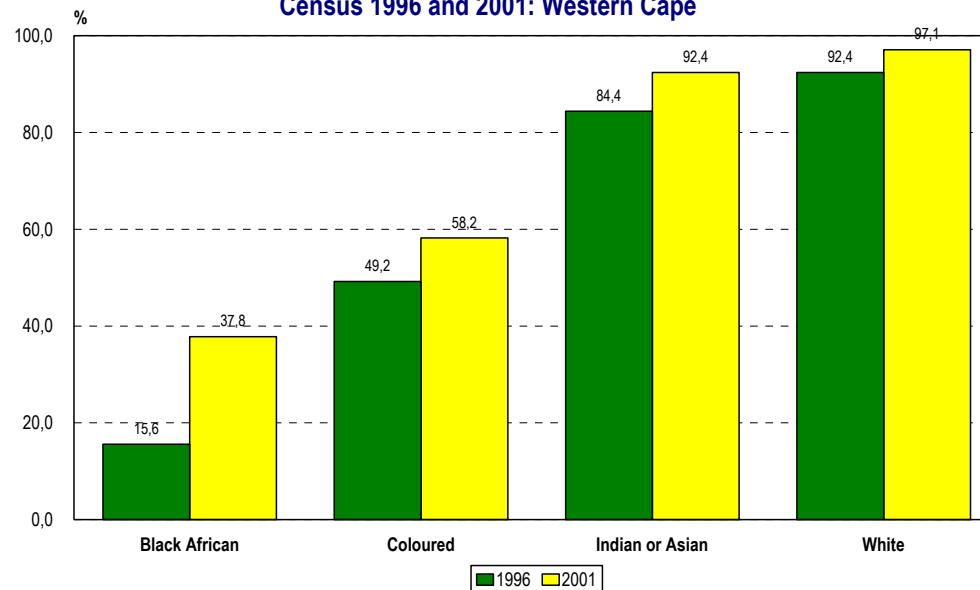
In 1996, of 983 000 households in Western Cape, 543 000 had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular telephone, 407 000 had access to a telephone at a neighbour or other location, and 29 000 households had no access to a telephone. By 2001, access to a telephone had increased considerably. Of 1,2 million households, 741 000 had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular telephone, and 413 000 had access to a telephone at a neighbour or other location. The number with no access to a telephone had dropped to 19 000.

Figure 22 shows that the proportions of African-headed households with a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular phone increased from a 15,6% in 1996 to 37,8% in 2001, with progressively smaller increases for households headed by members of other population groups.

For Western Cape as a whole, in 1996, 55,2% of all households had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular phone. By 2001, this had increased to 63,1%.

Note that while the 1996 census did not distinguish between landlines and cellular phones, this distinction was captured in 2001.

Figure 22
Percentage of households with telephone in dwelling or a cellular phone
by population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Western Cape



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified access to telephone
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified access to telephone

22.1 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling/ cellular phone	20 465	13 070	33 535	157 851	59 984	217 835	6 513	1 346	7 859	196 947	69 162	266 109	13 196	4 139	17 335	394 972	147 701	542 673
Telephone at a neighbour nearby	6 124	3 051	9 175	46 579	21 137	67 716	280	100	380	1 886	872	2 758	1 090	506	1 596	55 959	25 666	81 625
A public telephone nearby	103 377	47 021	150 398	71 937	27 680	99 617	655	199	854	9 592	3 906	13 498	2 609	1 126	3 735	188 170	79 932	268 102
At another location nearby e.g. work	5 960	1 849	7 809	28 656	4 987	33 643	96	25	121	3 069	1 258	4 327	534	133	667	38 315	8 252	46 567
At another location not nearby	2 951	1 044	3 995	5 195	1 345	6 540	17	3	20	292	87	379	139	40	179	8 594	2 519	11 113
No access to a telephone	7 597	3 117	10 714	13 172	3 844	17 016	62	15	77	760	293	1 053	294	141	435	21 885	7 410	29 295
Not stated	586	289	875	1 025	545	1 570	22	1	23	602	166	768	297	103	400	2 532	1 104	3 636
Total	147 060	69 441	216 501	324 415	119 522	443 937	7 645	1 689	9 334	213 148	75 744	288 892	18 159	6 188	24 347	710 427	272 584	983 011

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

22.2 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling/ cellular phone	13,9	18,8	15,5	48,7	50,2	49,1	85,2	79,7	84,2	92,4	91,3	92,1	72,7	66,9	71,2	55,6	54,2	55,2
Telephone at a neighbour nearby	4,2	4,4	4,2	14,4	17,7	15,3	3,7	5,9	4,1	0,9	1,2	1,0	6,0	8,2	6,6	7,9	9,4	8,3
A public telephone nearby	70,3	67,7	69,5	22,2	23,2	22,4	8,6	11,8	9,1	4,5	5,2	4,7	14,4	18,2	15,3	26,5	29,3	27,3
At another location nearby e.g. work	4,1	2,7	3,6	8,8	4,2	7,6	1,3	1,5	1,3	1,4	1,7	1,5	2,9	2,1	2,7	5,4	3,0	4,7
At another location not nearby	2,0	1,5	1,8	1,6	1,1	1,5	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,8	0,6	0,7	1,2	0,9	1,1
No access to a telephone	5,2	4,5	4,9	4,1	3,2	3,8	0,8	0,9	0,8	0,4	0,4	0,4	1,6	2,3	1,8	3,1	2,7	3,0
Not stated	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,3	0,5	0,4	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,3	1,6	1,7	1,6	0,4	0,4	0,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

22.3 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling and cell-phone	15 946	10 190	26 136	89 594	28 853	118 447	5 039	1 344	6 383	143 878	42 259	186 137	254 457	82 645	337 103
Telephone in dwelling only	18 317	15 935	34 252	88 872	54 601	143 473	1 600	825	2 424	43 220	32 084	75 304	152 009	103 444	255 454
Cell-phone only	38 605	21 554	60 159	36 120	14 557	50 677	792	303	1 096	24 875	11 385	306 261	100 393	47 799	148 192
At a neighbour nearby	15 944	10 388	26 332	34 839	19 543	54 382	112	56	168	1 332	658	1 989	52 226	30 645	82 871
At a public telephone nearby	93 544	55 419	148 962	88 089	52 409	140 497	390	190	580	3 713	1 879	5 592	185 736	109 897	295 632
At another location nearby	5 383	3 015	8 398	10 125	3 150	13 274	26	3	29	391	213	605	15 925	6 381	22 306
At another location; not nearby	3 090	1 429	4 520	5 839	1 840	7 678	12	3	15	206	71	278	9 147	3 343	12 490
No access to a telephone	6 921	3 507	10 428	6 406	2 118	8 525	10	8	18	192	94	286	13 530	5 727	19 257
Total	197 750	121 437	319 187	359 883	177 070	536 954	7 981	2 731	10 712	217 808	88 643	306 451	783 423	389 882	1 173 305

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

22.4 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling and cell-phone	8,1	8,4	8,2	24,9	16,3	22,1	63,1	49,2	59,6	66,1	47,7	60,7	32,5	21,2	28,7
Telephone in dwelling only	9,3	13,1	10,7	24,7	30,8	26,7	20,0	30,2	22,6	19,8	36,2	24,6	19,4	26,5	21,8
Cell-phone only	19,5	17,7	18,8	10,0	8,2	9,4	9,9	11,1	10,2	11,4	12,8	11,8	12,8	12,3	12,6
At a neighbour nearby	8,1	8,6	8,2	9,7	11,0	10,1	1,4	2,0	1,6	0,6	0,7	0,6	6,7	7,9	7,1
At a public telephone nearby	47,3	45,6	46,7	24,5	29,6	26,2	4,9	7,0	5,4	1,7	2,1	1,8	23,7	28,2	25,2
At another location nearby	2,7	2,5	2,6	2,8	1,8	2,5	0,3	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	2,0	1,6	1,9
At another location; not nearby	1,6	1,2	1,4	1,6	1,0	1,4	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,2	0,9	1,1
No access to a telephone	3,5	2,9	3,3	1,8	1,2	1,6	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,7	1,5	1,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

23 Age distribution of household heads

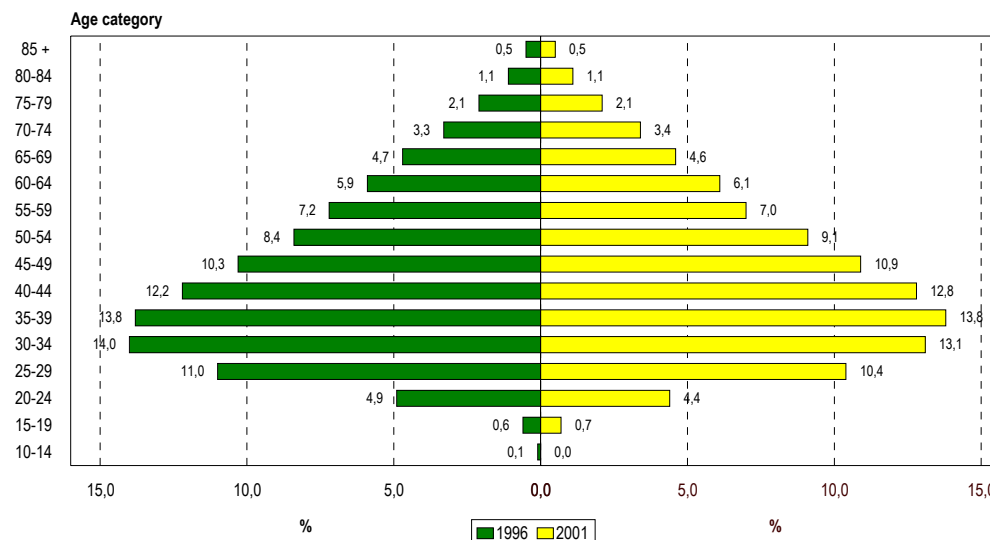
Tables 23.1 to 23.4 show the age distribution of household heads for Western Cape in numbers and percentages, by population group and gender, for the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, 643 000 household heads were in the age category 20 to 49 years, 6 700 in the age group 19 years and younger (down to 10 years old), 255 000 in the age group 50 to 69 years, and 68 000 in the age group 70 years and older. In 2001, of 1,2 million households, 767 000 household heads were in the age category 20 to 49 years, 7 900 in the age group 19 years and younger, 313 000 in the age group 50 to 69 years, and 85 000 in the age group 70 years and older.

Child household heads younger than 10 years were also captured in 2001. The numbers and percentages are fractional and have not been included here. However, it should be noted that for this reason the total households in the 2001 tables for this variable are slightly lower than the usual totals.

Figure 23 shows that in both censuses more than 60% of all household heads were in the age group 20 to 49 years.

Figure 23
Age distribution of household heads in five-year intervals
Census 1996 and 2001: Western Cape



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified age of the household head
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified age of the household head

23.1 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (number of households): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	124	117	241	389	322	710	8	5	14	80	35	115	18	17	35	620	496	1 115
15-19	975	648	1 623	1 604	1 063	2 667	38	20	57	573	563	1 136	54	52	106	3 244	2 345	5 589
20-24	10 803	5 021	15 824	12 730	4 598	17 328	283	150	433	7 441	5 466	12 907	523	243	765	31 779	15 478	47 257
25-29	25 083	9 864	34 947	36 203	8 728	44 931	671	122	793	17 911	5 640	23 550	1 827	488	2 314	81 693	24 842	106 535
30-34	27 112	10 777	37 888	52 255	12 613	64 868	1 035	164	1 199	23 026	5 287	28 313	2 889	647	3 536	106 316	29 488	135 804
35-39	21 837	10 100	31 936	51 822	14 621	66 443	1 155	168	1 323	25 256	5 539	30 795	2 955	715	3 670	103 024	31 143	134 166
40-44	17 177	8 888	26 065	43 622	14 223	57 845	1 162	183	1 345	24 375	5 634	30 009	2 453	639	3 092	88 789	29 567	118 355
45-49	13 238	6 740	19 978	35 211	12 623	47 833	997	168	1 165	23 301	5 704	29 005	1 986	594	2 580	74 732	25 829	100 561
50-54	9 080	5 063	14 144	27 258	10 653	37 912	772	172	944	20 710	5 678	26 389	1 601	560	2 161	59 422	22 128	81 549
55-59	7 645	4 221	11 865	21 642	10 149	31 791	525	144	669	18 296	5 483	23 779	1 269	548	1 818	49 377	20 546	69 923
60-64	4 764	2 817	7 581	16 577	9 925	26 501	369	125	494	15 348	5 847	21 195	997	521	1 518	38 055	19 235	57 290
65-69	3 503	1 954	5 457	11 132	7 489	18 621	257	116	372	13 816	6 868	20 684	638	387	1 025	29 346	16 813	46 159
70-74	1 925	1 130	3 055	5 904	5 176	11 080	156	70	226	10 306	6 849	17 155	365	298	663	18 656	13 523	32 179
75-79	1 186	738	1 924	2 837	2 998	5 835	75	37	111	6 454	5 473	11 927	191	169	361	10 743	9 415	20 158
80-84	365	259	624	1 148	1 584	2 733	29	28	57	3 263	3 428	6 691	62	103	165	4 868	5 402	10 270
85+	222	210	431	619	896	1 515	15	1	19	1 457	1 708	3 166	42	60	102	2 354	2 879	5 233
Unspecified	2 023	896	2 918	3 463	1 859	5 322	98	20	119	1 534	541	2 075	290	146	436	7 408	3 462	10 870
Total	147 059	69 441	216 500	324 414	119 523	443 937	7 645	1 694	9 339	213 147	75 743	288 891	18 159	6 189	24 348	710 424	272 591	983 015

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

23.2 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (percentage of households): Western Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1
15-19	0.7	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.9	0.6	0.5	1.2	0.6	0.3	0.7	0.4	0.3	0.8	0.4	0.5	0.9	0.6
20-24	7.3	7.2	7.3	3.9	3.8	3.9	3.7	8.9	4.6	3.5	7.2	4.5	2.9	3.9	3.1	4.5	5.7	4.8
25-29	17.1	14.2	16.1	11.2	7.3	10.1	8.8	7.2	8.5	8.4	7.4	8.2	10.1	7.9	9.5	11.5	9.1	10.8
30-34	18.4	15.5	17.5	16.1	10.6	14.6	13.5	9.7	12.8	10.8	7.0	9.8	15.9	10.5	14.5	15.0	10.8	13.8
35-39	14.8	14.5	14.8	16.0	12.2	15.0	15.1	9.9	14.2	11.8	7.3	10.7	16.3	11.6	15.1	14.5	11.4	13.6
40-44	11.7	12.8	12.0	13.4	11.9	13.0	15.2	10.8	14.4	11.4	7.4	10.4	13.5	10.3	12.7	12.5	10.8	12.0
45-49	9.0	9.7	9.2	10.9	10.6	10.8	13.0	9.9	12.5	10.9	7.5	10.0	10.9	9.6	10.6	10.5	9.5	10.2
50-54	6.2	7.3	6.5	8.4	8.9	8.5	10.1	10.2	10.1	9.7	7.5	9.1	8.8	9.0	8.9	8.4	8.1	8.3
55-59	5.2	6.1	5.5	6.7	8.5	7.2	6.9	8.5	7.2	8.6	7.2	8.2	7.0	8.9	7.5	7.0	7.5	7.1
60-64	3.2	4.1	3.5	5.1	8.3	6.0	4.8	7.4	5.3	7.2	7.7	7.3	5.5	8.4	6.2	5.4	7.1	5.8
65-69	2.4	2.8	2.5	3.4	6.3	4.2	3.4	6.8	4.0	6.5	9.1	7.2	3.5	6.3	4.2	4.1	6.2	4.7
70-74	1.3	1.6	1.4	1.8	4.3	2.5	2.0	4.1	2.4	4.8	9.0	5.9	2.0	4.8	2.7	2.6	5.0	3.3
75-79	0.8	1.1	0.9	0.9	2.5	1.3	1.0	2.2	1.2	3.0	7.2	4.1	1.1	2.7	1.5	1.5	3.5	2.1
80-84	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.4	1.3	0.6	0.4	1.7	0.6	1.5	4.5	2.3	0.3	1.7	0.7	0.7	2.0	1.0
85+	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.7	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.7	2.3	1.1	0.2	1.0	0.4	0.3	1.1	0.5
Unspecified	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.6	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.3	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.6	2.4	1.8	1.0	1.3	1.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

23.3 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (number of households): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	62	51	113	57	70	127	-	-	-	12	9	21	131	130	261
15-19	1 669	1 594	3 263	1 602	1 405	3 007	42	43	85	669	650	1 320	3 982	3 692	7 674
20-24	14 972	9 702	24 673	9 926	5 695	15 621	285	216	502	5 866	4 619	10 485	31 049	20 232	51 282
25-29	37 001	19 602	56 603	31 983	11 972	43 956	741	253	993	14 847	5 744	20 590	84 571	37 571	122 142
30-34	36 152	18 559	54 711	50 844	18 055	68 900	1 018	242	1 260	22 112	6 388	28 500	110 127	43 244	153 371
35-39	31 475	17 460	48 936	58 797	22 870	81 668	1 140	294	1 434	23 498	6 638	30 136	114 910	47 263	162 174
40-44	23 203	15 066	38 269	54 183	23 855	78 038	1 187	351	1 538	25 081	7 381	32 462	103 654	46 652	150 306
45-49	17 768	12 287	30 055	44 412	21 132	65 544	1 048	314	1 362	23 617	7 261	30 877	86 845	40 993	127 838
50-54	13 024	8 850	21 875	35 428	17 907	53 335	875	278	1 153	22 728	7 248	29 976	72 056	34 284	106 340
55-59	8 124	6 105	14 229	25 388	13 983	39 371	603	188	790	20 695	7 074	27 769	54 810	27 349	82 159
60-64	6 252	5 156	11 408	19 831	13 430	33 261	406	186	592	18 540	7 263	25 803	45 028	26 035	71 063
65-69	3 427	3 066	6 493	13 670	10 934	24 604	322	139	461	14 850	7 471	22 321	32 270	21 610	53 880
70-74	2 335	1 960	4 294	7 836	7 754	15 589	170	112	282	12 025	7 863	19 889	22 366	17 688	40 055
75-79	1 273	1 057	2 330	3 719	4 519	8 238	97	76	173	7 714	6 722	14 436	12 803	12 375	25 178
80-84	748	605	1 352	1 544	2 219	3 763	35	31	65	3 893	4 060	7 953	6 220	6 914	13 134
85+	245	298	542	625	1 216	1 841	11	9	20	1 658	2 253	3 911	2 539	3 775	6 314
Total	197 731	121 418	319 149	359 846	177 016	536 861	7 981	2 730	10 711	217 806	88 643	306 449	783 363	389 807	1 173 170

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

23.4 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (percentage of households): Western Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
15-19	0,8	1,3	1,0	0,4	0,8	0,6	0,5	1,6	0,8	0,3	0,7	0,4	0,5	0,9	0,7
20-24	7,6	8,0	7,7	2,8	3,2	2,9	3,6	7,9	4,7	2,7	5,2	3,4	4,0	5,2	4,4
25-29	18,7	16,1	17,7	8,9	6,8	8,2	9,3	9,3	9,3	6,8	6,5	6,7	10,8	9,6	10,4
30-34	18,3	15,3	17,1	14,1	10,2	12,8	12,8	8,9	11,8	10,2	7,2	9,3	14,1	11,1	13,1
35-39	15,9	14,4	15,3	16,3	12,9	15,2	14,3	10,8	13,4	10,8	7,5	9,8	14,7	12,1	13,8
40-44	11,7	12,4	12,0	15,1	13,5	14,5	14,9	12,9	14,4	11,5	8,3	10,6	13,2	12,0	12,8
45-49	9,0	10,1	9,4	12,3	11,9	12,2	13,1	11,5	12,7	10,8	8,2	10,1	11,1	10,5	10,9
50-54	6,6	7,3	6,9	9,8	10,1	9,9	11,0	10,2	10,8	10,4	8,2	9,8	9,2	8,8	9,1
55-59	4,1	5,0	4,5	7,1	7,9	7,3	7,6	6,9	7,4	9,5	8,0	9,1	7,0	7,0	7,0
60-64	3,2	4,2	3,6	5,5	7,6	6,2	5,1	6,8	5,5	8,5	8,2	8,4	5,7	6,7	6,1
65-69	1,7	2,5	2,0	3,8	6,2	4,6	4,0	5,1	4,3	6,8	8,4	7,3	4,1	5,5	4,6
70-74	1,2	1,6	1,3	2,2	4,4	2,9	2,1	4,1	2,6	5,5	8,9	6,5	2,9	4,5	3,4
75-79	0,6	0,9	0,7	1,0	2,6	1,5	1,2	2,8	1,6	3,5	7,6	4,7	1,6	3,2	2,1
80-84	0,4	0,5	0,4	0,4	1,3	0,7	0,4	1,1	0,6	1,8	4,6	2,6	0,8	1,8	1,1
85+	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,7	0,3	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,8	2,5	1,3	0,3	1,0	0,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.